

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &  
service delivery](#)



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Kgomotso Baloyi  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5866  
Electronic submissions:  
LG Upload Portal

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM345 Collins Chabane ▼

CFO Name: Maluleke NV

Tel: 0158510110

Fax:

E-Mail: valencia.maluleke@collinschabane.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2023 ▼

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
<b>Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>	<b>Vote 1 CORPORATE SERVICES</b>	
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	1.1 Legal Services: Legal Services (208)	1.1 - Legal Services: Legal Services (208)
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	1.2 Mayor and Council: Municipal Council (101)	1.2 - Mayor and Council: Municipal Council (101)
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY	1.3 Administrative and Corporate Support: Corporate Services (201)	1.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Corporate Services (201)
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	1.4 Administrative and Corporate Support: Council & Committees Support (Deactive)	1.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Council & Committees Support (Deactive)
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1.5 Administrative and Corporate Support: Auxiliary Services (Deactive)	1.5 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Auxiliary Services (Deactive)
Vote 7 -	1.6 Human Resources: Human Resources Management (206)	1.6 - Human Resources: Human Resources Management (206)
Vote 8 -	1.7 Information Technology: Information & Communication Technology (207)	1.7 - Information Technology: Information & Communication Technology (207)
Vote 9 -	1.8 -	1.8 -
Vote 10 -	1.9 -	1.9 -
Vote 11 -	1.10 -	1.10 -
<b>Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>	<b>Vote 2 COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>	
Vote 12 -	2.1 Solid Waste Removal: Solid Waste Management (Removal) (902)	2.1 - Solid Waste Removal: Solid Waste Management (Removal) (902)
Vote 13 -	2.2 Community Parks (including Nurseries): Parks & Open Spaces (601)	2.2 - Community Parks (including Nurseries): Parks & Open Spaces (601)
Vote 14 -	2.3 Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Services (012)	2.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Services (012)
Vote 15 -	2.4 Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Traffic Safety & Licensing Services (012)	2.4 - Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Traffic Safety & Licensing Services (012)
	2.5 Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites): Solid Waste Management (Disposal)	2.5 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites): Solid Waste Management (Disposal) (901)
	2.6 Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cemetery D401	2.6 - Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cemetery D401
	2.7 Recreational Facilities: Sport & Recreational Facilities (602)	2.7 - Recreational Facilities: Sport & Recreational Facilities (602)
	2.8 Libraries and Archives: Library Services (403)	2.8 - Libraries and Archives: Library Services (403)
	2.9 Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media Co-ordination: Communications & Events Management	2.9 - Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media Co-ordination: Communications & Events Management
	2.10 Community Halls and Facilities: Community Halls & Facilities D402	2.10 - Community Halls and Facilities: Community Halls & Facilities D402
<b>Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING &amp; DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>Vote 3 SPATIAL PLANNING &amp; DEVELOPMENT</b>	
	3.1 Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and City Engineer: Property Management, Housing	3.1 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and City Engineer: Property Management, Housing
	3.2 Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and City Engineer: Development Planning (Doad)	3.2 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and City Engineer: Development Planning (Doad)
	3.3 Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and City Engineer: Spatial Planning & Land Use	3.3 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and City Engineer: Spatial Planning & Land Use
	3.4 Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): Local Economic Development (LED) (502)	3.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): Local Economic Development (LED) (502)
	3.5 -	3.5 -
	3.6 -	3.6 -
	3.7 -	3.7 -
	3.8 -	3.8 -
	3.9 -	3.9 -
	3.10 -	3.10 -
<b>Vote 4 - BUDGET &amp; TREASURY</b>	<b>Vote 4 BUDGET &amp; TREASURY</b>	
	4.1 Finance: Finance (202)	4.1 - Finance: Finance (202)
	4.2 Finance: Expenditure (Deactive)	4.2 - Finance: Expenditure (Deactive)
	4.3 Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Treasury (081)	4.3 - Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Treasury (081)
	4.4 Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Financial Reporting (Deactive)	4.4 - Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Financial Reporting (Deactive)
	4.5 Supply Chain Management: Supply Chain Management (212)	4.5 - Supply Chain Management: Supply Chain Management (212)
	4.6 Security Services: Security Services (211)	4.6 - Security Services: Security Services (211)
	4.7 -	4.7 -
	4.8 -	4.8 -
	4.9 -	4.9 -
	4.10 -	4.10 -
<b>Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>	<b>Vote 5 TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>	
	5.1 Water Treatment: Water Services (082)	5.1 - Water Treatment: Water Services (082)
	5.2 Roads: Civil Services (Roads) (Deactive)	5.2 - Roads: Civil Services (Roads) (Deactive)
	5.3 Roads: Roads (702)	5.3 - Roads: Roads (702)
	5.4 Project Management Unit: Project Management Unit (504)	5.4 - Project Management Unit: Project Management Unit (504)
	5.5 Electricity: Electrical & Mechanical Services (801)	5.5 - Electricity: Electrical & Mechanical Services (801)
	5.6 Waste Water Treatment: Waste Water Services (Deactive)	5.6 - Waste Water Treatment: Waste Water Services (Deactive)
	5.7 -	5.7 -
	5.8 -	5.8 -
	5.9 -	5.9 -
	5.10 -	5.10 -
<b>Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>	<b>Vote 6 OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>	
	6.1 Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive: Office of the Municipal Manager (102)	6.1 - Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive: Office of the Municipal Manager (102)
	6.2 Risk Management: Risk & Security Management (210)	6.2 - Risk Management: Risk & Security Management (210)
	6.3 Governance Function: Internal Audit (301)	6.3 - Governance Function: Internal Audit (301)
	6.4 Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): Strategic Planning Management (501)	6.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): Strategic Planning Management (501)
	6.5 Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): Integrated Development Plan (IDP) (Deactive)	6.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): Integrated Development Plan (IDP) (Deactive)
	6.6 -	6.6 -
	6.7 -	6.7 -
	6.8 -	6.8 -
	6.9 -	6.9 -
	6.10 -	6.10 -
<b>Vote 7 -</b>	<b>Vote 7 -</b>	
	7.1 -	7.1 -
	7.2 -	7.2 -
	7.3 -	7.3 -
	7.4 -	7.4 -
	7.5 -	7.5 -
	7.6 -	7.6 -
	7.7 -	7.7 -
	7.8 -	7.8 -
	7.9 -	7.9 -
	7.10 -	7.10 -
<b>Vote 8 -</b>	<b>Vote 8 -</b>	
	8.1 -	8.1 -
	8.2 -	8.2 -
	8.3 -	8.3 -
	8.4 -	8.4 -
	8.5 -	8.5 -
	8.6 -	8.6 -
	8.7 -	8.7 -
	8.8 -	8.8 -
	8.9 -	8.9 -
	8.10 -	8.10 -
<b>Vote 9 -</b>	<b>Vote 9 -</b>	
	9.1 -	9.1 -
	9.2 -	9.2 -
	9.3 -	9.3 -
	9.4 -	9.4 -
	9.5 -	9.5 -
	9.6 -	9.6 -
	9.7 -	9.7 -
	9.8 -	9.8 -
	9.9 -	9.9 -
	9.10 -	9.10 -
<b>Vote 10 -</b>	<b>Vote 10 -</b>	
	10.1 -	10.1 -
	10.2 -	10.2 -
	10.3 -	10.3 -
	10.4 -	10.4 -
	10.5 -	10.5 -
	10.6 -	10.6 -
	10.7 -	10.7 -
	10.8 -	10.8 -
	10.9 -	10.9 -
	10.10 -	10.10 -
<b>Vote 11 -</b>	<b>Vote 11 -</b>	
	11.1 -	11.1 -
	11.2 -	11.2 -
	11.3 -	11.3 -
	11.4 -	11.4 -
	11.5 -	11.5 -
	11.6 -	11.6 -
	11.7 -	11.7 -
	11.8 -	11.8 -
	11.9 -	11.9 -
	11.10 -	11.10 -
<b>Vote 12 -</b>	<b>Vote 12 -</b>	

12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
<b>Vote 13</b>		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
<b>Vote 14</b>		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
<b>Vote 15</b>		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

## LIM345 Collins Chabane - Contact Information

### A. GENERAL INFORMATION

<b>Municipality</b>	LIM345 Collins Chabane
<b>Grade</b>	3
<b>Province</b>	LIM LIMPOPO
<b>Web Address</b>	<a href="http://www.collinschabane.gov.za">www.collinschabane.gov.za</a>
<b>e-mail Address</b>	

*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*

### B. CONTACT INFORMATION

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	9271
City / Town	Malamulele
Postal Code	0982
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	DCO Building
Street No. & Name	225 Collins Chabane Drive
City / Town	Malamulele
Postal Code	0982
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	0158510110
Fax number	0158510097

### C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Mbedzi T.S	Name	Lorrain Raseokhu
Telephone number	0158510110	Telephone number	0158510110
Cell number	0636503429	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	0158510097
E-mail address		E-mail address	lorrain.raseokhu@collinschabane.gov.za
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Maluleke Shadrack Gezani	Name	Award Shibambo
Telephone number	0158510110	Telephone number	0158510110
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	0158510097	Fax number	0158510097
E-mail address	shadrack.maluleke@collinschabane.gov.za	E-mail address	award.shibambo@collinschabane.gov.za
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP</b>			
<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms

Name	Risenga Richard Shilenge	Name	Millicent Mojela
Telephone number	0158510110	Telephone number	0158510110
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	0158510097	Fax number	0158510097
E-mail address	rr.shilenge@collinschabane.gov.za	E-mail address	Millicent.Mojela@collinschabane.gov.za
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mrs
Name	Maluleke Nyeleti Vanecia	Name	Hlamalani Ellen Tshabalala
Telephone number	0158510110	Telephone number	0158510188
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	0158510097	Fax number	0158510097
E-mail address	vanecia.maluleke@collinschabane.gov.za	E-mail address	he.tshabalala@collinschabane.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Makhubela Ngetani Nomsa	Name	Shivori Virginia
Telephone number	0158510110	Telephone number	0158510188
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	0158510097	Fax number	0158510097
E-mail address	nomsa.makhubela@collinschabane.gov.za	E-mail address	virginia.shivori@collinschabane.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Masuvhelele Phathutshedzo	Name	
Telephone number	0158510110	Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	0158510097	Fax number	
E-mail address	phathu.masuvhelele@collinschabane.gov.za	E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	34 729	35 054	35 500	34 777	34 777	34 777	34 777	36 657	38 453	40 260
Service charges	3 583	4 775	4 882	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 765	7 096	7 430
Investment revenue	10 674	7 279	12 783	15 118	19 699	19 699	19 699	25 538	16 766	17 554
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	373 368	481 700	442 518	458 352	458 452	458 452	458 452	490 896	525 262	515 355
Other own revenue	10 397	11 063	23 378	84 955	102 402	102 402	102 402	74 665	31 022	32 245
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>432 752</b>	<b>539 871</b>	<b>519 061</b>	<b>599 627</b>	<b>621 755</b>	<b>621 755</b>	<b>621 755</b>	<b>634 520</b>	<b>618 599</b>	<b>612 844</b>
Employee costs	107 807	119 480	122 762	159 399	138 633	138 633	138 633	147 470	154 510	161 925
Remuneration of councillors	26 743	26 555	26 555	28 337	29 315	29 315	29 315	30 898	32 381	33 935
Depreciation and amortisation	35 842	39 874	48 218	44 697	48 641	48 641	48 641	51 219	53 729	56 254
Finance charges	117	145	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	5 714	8 081	14 222	8 964	16 149	16 149	16 149	15 333	11 958	12 520
Transfers and subsidies	5 276	7 783	9 974	17 150	5 398	5 398	5 398	8 250	8 687	8 258
Other expenditure	183 152	173 509	203 766	150 296	243 906	243 906	243 906	204 340	191 248	213 953
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>364 651</b>	<b>375 426</b>	<b>425 569</b>	<b>408 844</b>	<b>482 043</b>	<b>482 043</b>	<b>482 043</b>	<b>457 509</b>	<b>452 514</b>	<b>486 845</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>68 101</b>	<b>164 445</b>	<b>93 492</b>	<b>190 783</b>	<b>139 712</b>	<b>139 712</b>	<b>139 712</b>	<b>177 012</b>	<b>166 085</b>	<b>125 998</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	103 136	100 030	126 908	98 889	101 738	101 738	101 738	110 637	115 649	120 939
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	5 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>171 237</b>	<b>264 475</b>	<b>225 801</b>	<b>289 672</b>	<b>241 450</b>	<b>241 450</b>	<b>241 450</b>	<b>287 649</b>	<b>281 734</b>	<b>246 937</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>171 237</b>	<b>264 475</b>	<b>225 801</b>	<b>289 672</b>	<b>241 450</b>	<b>241 450</b>	<b>241 450</b>	<b>287 649</b>	<b>281 734</b>	<b>246 937</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>452 018</b>	<b>340 836</b>	<b>345 988</b>	<b>289 600</b>	<b>289 600</b>	<b>289 600</b>	<b>289 600</b>	<b>287 650</b>	<b>281 899</b>	<b>247 107</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	220 099	91 602	68 735	95 889	98 738	98 738	98 738	107 650	115 649	31 582
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	29 338	76 572	52 935	193 711	190 862	190 862	190 862	180 000	166 250	215 525
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>249 437</b>	<b>168 174</b>	<b>121 670</b>	<b>289 600</b>	<b>289 600</b>	<b>289 600</b>	<b>289 600</b>	<b>287 650</b>	<b>281 899</b>	<b>247 107</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	547 627	501 928	495 552	563 154	396 806	396 806	396 806	471 584	586 137	745 137
Total non current assets	772 326	1 129 370	1 325 955	1 376 333	1 702 858	1 702 858	1 702 858	1 567 749	1 795 919	1 986 772
Total current liabilities	97 168	154 698	129 432	149 150	185 780	185 780	185 780	158 920	219 909	322 825
Total non current liabilities	132 883	128 303	116 473	125 547	125 547	125 547	125 547	17 168	17 168	17 168
Community wealth/Equity	918 665	1 348 197	1 575 602	1 664 789	1 788 337	1 788 337	1 788 337	1 863 245	2 144 979	2 391 916
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	199 979	419 967	302 994	263 978	299 325	299 325	299 325	366 329	358 628	363 909
Net cash from (used) investing	(204 284)	(286 609)	(357 724)	(289 600)	(289 600)	(289 600)	(289 600)	(287 650)	(281 899)	(247 107)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>449 062</b>	<b>133 358</b>	<b>368 498</b>	<b>397 605</b>	<b>306 594</b>	<b>306 594</b>	<b>306 594</b>	<b>375 548</b>	<b>452 278</b>	<b>569 079</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	1 314 556	1 520 476	1 816 346	1 782 169	1 932 419	1 932 419	1 932 419	1 952 588	2 265 077	2 590 440
Application of cash and investments	116 327	201 700	180 090	185 328	220 709	220 709	220 709	80 740	125 489	225 500
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>1 198 229</b>	<b>1 318 776</b>	<b>1 636 256</b>	<b>1 596 841</b>	<b>1 711 710</b>	<b>1 711 710</b>	<b>1 711 710</b>	<b>1 871 848</b>	<b>2 139 588</b>	<b>2 364 940</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	555 625	720 029	897 321	825 722	1 138 487	1 138 487	1 138 487	1 290 599	1 274 520	1 286 966
Depreciation	35 842	39 874	48 218	44 697	48 641	48 641	48 641	51 219	53 729	56 254
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	2 526	32 485	40 316	24 500	48 100	48 100	48 100	33 646	32 000	33 000
Repairs and Maintenance	2 007	19 398	22 033	17 362	16 512	16 512	16 512	10 750	9 600	18 800
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	7	6	6	606	607	607	607	5 132	5 383	5 636
Revenue cost of free services provided	4 216	4 474	6 338	7 872	12 397	12 397	12 397	8 719	9 249	9 813
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Sanitation/sewerage:	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Energy:	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Refuse:	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88



LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		426 620	530 396	502 110	508 881	513 436	513 436	553 506	580 914	573 717
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		426 620	530 396	502 110	508 881	513 436	513 436	553 506	580 914	573 717
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		97	213	333	558	454	454	478	501	525
Community and social services		97	213	332	558	454	454	478	501	525
Sport and recreation		-	(0)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		100 065	97 738	136 777	177 654	195 330	195 330	171 905	132 736	138 529
Planning and development		95 635	92 959	128 664	167 771	183 922	183 922	159 892	120 135	125 336
Road transport		4 430	4 779	8 113	9 883	11 408	11 408	12 012	12 601	13 193
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		9 105	11 555	12 150	11 424	14 273	14 273	19 269	20 096	21 012
Energy sources		9 105	11 555	12 150	5 000	7 849	7 849	12 504	13 000	13 582
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 765	7 096	7 430
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	<b>535 888</b>	<b>639 901</b>	<b>651 370</b>	<b>698 516</b>	<b>723 493</b>	<b>723 493</b>	<b>745 157</b>	<b>734 248</b>	<b>733 783</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		275 492	259 396	281 698	246 085	298 064	298 064	271 201	272 637	288 973
Executive and council		41 611	42 181	38 600	49 255	50 189	50 189	53 706	55 710	60 106
Finance and administration		229 581	208 552	237 181	190 638	241 328	241 328	211 182	210 492	222 127
Internal audit		4 300	8 663	5 917	6 193	6 546	6 546	6 314	6 435	6 739
<i>Community and public safety</i>		13 240	24 516	23 028	19 114	24 172	24 172	25 054	25 952	27 188
Community and social services		3 469	20 188	12 895	4 406	12 164	12 164	11 883	12 253	12 832
Sport and recreation		198	10	758	2 597	2 622	2 622	5 161	5 304	5 559
Public safety		9 573	4 319	9 375	12 110	9 385	9 385	8 010	8 395	8 797
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		59 256	66 458	79 606	98 611	128 878	128 878	131 871	125 305	135 734
Planning and development		26 920	37 752	47 672	48 591	69 244	69 244	67 900	58 125	61 727
Road transport		32 336	28 706	31 935	49 361	59 634	59 634	63 123	66 292	73 076
Environmental protection		-	(0)	-	659	0	0	848	889	931
<i>Trading services</i>		16 662	25 057	41 237	45 033	30 930	30 930	29 382	28 620	34 951
Energy sources		5 206	16 851	23 415	20 014	14 376	14 376	12 067	12 336	17 814
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		11 456	8 205	17 822	25 020	16 554	16 554	17 315	16 284	17 136
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>364 651</b>	<b>375 426</b>	<b>425 569</b>	<b>408 844</b>	<b>482 043</b>	<b>482 043</b>	<b>457 509</b>	<b>452 514</b>	<b>486 845</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>171 237</b>	<b>264 475</b>	<b>225 801</b>	<b>289 672</b>	<b>241 450</b>	<b>241 450</b>	<b>287 649</b>	<b>281 734</b>	<b>246 937</b>

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>	1									
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		426 620	530 396	502 110	508 881	513 436	513 436	553 506	580 914	573 717
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		426 620	530 396	502 110	508 881	513 436	513 436	553 506	580 914	573 717
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		426 448	530 396	502 110	508 881	513 436	513 436	553 506	580 914	573 717
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		97	213	333	558	454	454	478	501	525
Community and social services		97	213	332	558	454	454	478	501	525
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		83	163	167	348	168	168	177	186	194
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		14	50	165	210	286	286	301	316	331
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	(0)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	(0)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	100 065	97 738	136 777	177 654	195 330	195 330	171 905	132 736	138 529
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>95 635</b>	<b>92 959</b>	<b>128 664</b>	<b>167 771</b>	<b>183 922</b>	<b>183 922</b>	<b>159 892</b>	<b>120 135</b>	<b>125 336</b>
Planning and development									
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (DPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	435	3 323	12 122	72 123	88 274	88 274	60 355	17 486	17 979
Project Management Unit	95 200	89 636	116 542	95 648	95 648	95 648	99 537	102 649	107 357
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	4 430	4 779	8 113	9 883	11 408	11 408	12 012	12 601	13 193
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	4 430	4 779	8 113	9 883	11 408	11 408	12 012	12 601	13 193
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>9 105</b>	<b>11 555</b>	<b>12 150</b>	<b>11 424</b>	<b>14 273</b>	<b>14 273</b>	<b>19 269</b>	<b>20 096</b>	<b>21 012</b>
Energy sources	9 105	11 555	12 150	5 000	7 849	7 849	12 504	13 000	13 582
Electricity	9 105	11 555	12 150	5 000	7 849	7 849	12 504	13 000	13 582
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 765	7 096	7 430
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 765	7 096	7 430
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>535 888</b>	<b>639 901</b>	<b>651 370</b>	<b>698 516</b>	<b>723 493</b>	<b>723 493</b>	<b>745 157</b>	<b>734 248</b>	<b>733 783</b>

<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>									
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>									
	275 492	259 396	281 698	246 085	298 064	298 064	271 201	272 637	288 973
Executive and council	41 611	42 181	38 600	49 255	50 189	50 189	53 706	55 710	60 106
Mayor and Council	28 752	28 967	30 207	38 043	35 463	35 463	38 470	40 272	43 938
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	12 860	13 214	8 392	11 211	14 727	14 727	15 235	15 438	16 168
Finance and administration	229 581	208 552	237 181	190 638	241 328	241 328	211 182	210 492	222 127
Administrative and Corporate Support	34 421	35 212	33 712	35 169	52 375	52 375	38 669	38 344	41 465
Asset Management	37 567	42 350	53 537	50 378	23 961	23 961	25 385	26 479	27 586
Finance	110 397	68 464	65 676	39 477	58 637	58 637	49 253	50 475	52 795
Fleet Management	3 685	4 689	9 178	6 618	13 358	13 358	11 502	8 823	9 630
Human Resources	7 056	5 365	9 921	13 275	15 867	15 867	15 782	15 683	16 440
Information Technology	11 163	21 757	31 513	19 107	33 294	33 294	30 771	29 618	31 013
Legal Services	9 112	12 412	12 581	6 169	15 895	15 895	8 430	8 498	8 899
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-Property Services	1 804	1 115	2 915	1 375	3 338	3 338	6 389	6 678	6 995
Risk Management	1 229	1 384	1 546	2 283	2 413	2 413	2 194	2 334	2 477
Security Services	11 296	13 677	14 689	12 000	17 174	17 174	17 500	18 000	19 000
Supply Chain Management	1 850	2 127	1 912	4 787	5 017	5 017	5 306	5 561	5 828
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	4 300	8 663	5 917	6 193	6 546	6 546	6 314	6 435	6 739
Governance Function	4 300	8 663	5 917	6 193	6 546	6 546	6 314	6 435	6 739
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>13 240</b>	<b>24 516</b>	<b>23 028</b>	<b>19 114</b>	<b>24 172</b>	<b>24 172</b>	<b>25 054</b>	<b>25 952</b>	<b>27 168</b>
Community and social services	3 469	20 188	12 895	4 406	12 164	12 164	11 883	12 253	12 832
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	0	0	1	0	0	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	3 468	19 570	12 132	3 633	12 132	12 132	11 883	12 253	12 832
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	618	763	772	30	30	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	1	-	-	1	2	2	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	198	10	758	2 597	2 622	2 622	5 161	5 304	5 559
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	52	10	434	108	1 101	1 101	2 889	2 923	3 063
Recreational Facilities	145	-	324	2 489	1 521	1 521	2 273	2 382	2 496
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	9 573	4 319	9 375	12 110	9 385	9 385	8 010	8 395	8 797
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	9 573	4 319	9 375	12 110	9 385	9 385	8 010	8 395	8 797
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>59 256</b>	<b>66 458</b>	<b>79 606</b>	<b>98 611</b>	<b>128 878</b>	<b>128 878</b>	<b>131 871</b>	<b>125 305</b>	<b>135 734</b>	
Planning and development	26 920	37 752	47 672	48 591	69 244	69 244	67 900	58 125	61 727	
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	7 299	19 190	20 281	3 994	19 045	19 045	9 808	9 929	9 564	
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning	206	2 254	2 112	11 372	6 657	6 657	15 514	13 368	14 769	
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	17 967	15 584	24 087	27 108	39 878	39 878	37 591	28 642	35 211	
Project Management Unit	1 448	724	1 191	6 117	3 665	3 665	4 987	5 187	2 183	
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport	32 336	28 706	31 935	49 361	59 634	59 634	63 123	66 292	73 076	
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation	7 230	14 674	6 544	24 767	22 749	22 749	24 511	25 305	30 134	
Roads	25 106	14 032	25 390	24 595	36 885	36 885	38 612	40 986	42 941	
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection	-	(0)	-	659	0	0	848	889	931	
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	(0)	-	659	0	0	848	889	931	
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	16 662	25 057	41 237	45 033	30 930	30 930	29 382	28 620	34 951	
Energy sources	5 206	16 851	23 415	20 014	14 376	14 376	12 067	12 336	17 814	
Electricity	5 206	16 851	23 415	20 014	14 376	14 376	12 067	12 336	17 814	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management	11 456	8 205	17 822	25 020	16 554	16 554	17 315	16 284	17 136	
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	848	699	1 101	3 000	1 150	1 150	1 150	-	-	
Solid Waste Removal	10 608	7 506	16 721	22 020	15 404	15 404	16 165	16 284	17 136	
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>364 651</b>	<b>375 426</b>	<b>425 569</b>	<b>408 844</b>	<b>482 043</b>	<b>482 043</b>	<b>457 509</b>	<b>452 514</b>	<b>486 845</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>171 237</b>	<b>264 475</b>	<b>225 801</b>	<b>289 672</b>	<b>241 450</b>	<b>241 450</b>	<b>287 649</b>	<b>281 734</b>	<b>246 937</b>	

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		97	213	333	6 982	6 878	6 878	7 243	7 598	7 955
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DELEOPMENT		435	3 323	12 122	72 123	88 274	88 274	60 355	17 486	17 979
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		426 448	530 396	502 110	508 881	513 436	513 436	553 506	580 914	573 717
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		108 736	105 969	136 805	110 531	114 905	114 905	124 053	128 250	134 132
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>535 888</b>	<b>639 901</b>	<b>651 370</b>	<b>698 516</b>	<b>723 493</b>	<b>723 493</b>	<b>745 157</b>	<b>734 248</b>	<b>733 783</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		90 504	103 713	117 935	111 763	152 894	152 894	132 123	132 414	141 756
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		26 501	33 219	43 001	45 396	44 034	44 034	49 606	49 802	52 250
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DELEOPMENT		25 325	30 037	38 098	42 474	55 853	55 853	58 068	47 859	54 223
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		164 794	131 308	144 993	113 260	118 146	118 146	108 947	109 338	114 838
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		38 990	46 898	57 303	76 264	77 705	77 705	80 178	83 815	93 073
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		18 537	30 251	24 239	19 687	33 411	33 411	28 587	29 286	30 705
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>364 651</b>	<b>375 426</b>	<b>425 569</b>	<b>408 844</b>	<b>482 043</b>	<b>482 043</b>	<b>457 509</b>	<b>452 514</b>	<b>486 845</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>171 237</b>	<b>264 475</b>	<b>225 801</b>	<b>289 672</b>	<b>241 450</b>	<b>241 450</b>	<b>287 649</b>	<b>281 734</b>	<b>246 937</b>

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Legal Services: Legal Services (208)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayor and Council: Municipal Council (101)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Corporate Services (101)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Council & Committees (101)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Auxiliary Services (101)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Human Resources: Human Resources Management (101)		172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Information Technology: Information & Communication (101)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>		97	213	333	6 982	6 878	6 878	7 243	7 598	7 955
2.1 - Solid Waste Removal: Solid Waste Management (Removal) (208)		-	-	-	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 765	7 096	7 430
2.2 - Community Parks (including Nurseries): Parks & Open Spaces (208)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Services (208)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Traffic and Parking (208)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites): Solid Waste Management (208)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cemeteries (208)		83	163	167	348	168	168	177	186	194
2.7 - Recreational Facilities: Sport & Recreational Facilities (208)		-	(0)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Libraries and Archives: Library Services (403)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media Communications (208)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Community Halls and Facilities: Community Halls & Facilities (208)		14	50	165	210	286	286	301	316	331
<b>Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING &amp; DEVELOPMENT</b>		435	3 323	12 122	72 123	88 274	88 274	60 355	17 486	17 979
3.1 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement (208)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement (208)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement (208)		435	3 323	12 122	72 123	88 274	88 274	60 355	17 486	17 979
3.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): Local Government (208)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - BUDGET &amp; TREASURY</b>		426 448	530 396	502 110	508 881	513 436	513 436	553 506	580 914	573 717
4.1 - Finance: Finance (202)		18 619	10 564	56 935	51 517	56 172	56 172	63 908	57 017	59 696
4.2 - Finance: Expenditure (Deactive)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Treasury (081)		407 829	519 831	445 175	457 364	457 264	457 264	489 598	523 898	514 020
4.4 - Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Financial Reporting (081)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Supply Chain Management: Supply Chain Management (081)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Security Services: Security Services (211)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>		108 736	105 969	136 805	110 531	114 905	114 905	124 053	128 250	134 132
5.1 - Water Treatment: Water Services (082)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Roads: Civil Services (Roads) (Deactive)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Roads: Roads (702)		4 430	4 779	8 113	9 883	11 408	11 408	12 012	12 601	13 193
5.4 - Project Management Unit: Project Management Unit (501)		95 200	89 636	116 542	95 648	95 648	95 648	99 537	102 649	107 357
5.5 - Electricity: Electrical & Mechanical Services (801)		9 105	11 555	12 150	5 000	7 849	7 849	12 504	13 000	13 582
5.6 - Waste Water Treatment: Waste Water Services (Deactive)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive (210)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Risk Management: Risk & Security Management (210)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Governance Function: Internal Audit (301)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): Strategic Planning (210)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): Integrated Planning (210)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	535 888	639 901	651 370	698 516	723 493	723 493	745 157	734 248	733 783



LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		90 504	103 713	117 935	111 763	152 894	152 894	132 123	132 414	141 756
1.1 - Legal Services: Legal Services (208)		9 112	12 412	12 581	6 169	15 895	15 895	8 430	8 498	8 899
1.2 - Mayor and Council: Municipal Council (101)		28 752	28 967	30 207	38 043	35 463	35 463	38 470	40 272	43 938
1.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Corporate Services		34 421	35 212	33 712	35 169	52 375	52 375	38 669	38 344	41 465
1.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Council & Committees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Auxiliary Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Human Resources: Human Resources Management (209)		7 056	5 365	9 921	13 275	15 867	15 867	15 782	15 683	16 440
1.7 - Information Technology: Information & Communication		11 163	21 757	31 513	19 107	33 294	33 294	30 771	29 618	31 013
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>		26 501	33 219	43 001	45 396	44 034	44 034	49 606	49 802	52 250
2.1 - Solid Waste Removal: Solid Waste Management (Removal)		10 608	7 506	16 721	22 020	15 404	15 404	16 165	16 284	17 136
2.2 - Community Parks (including Nurseries): Parks & Open Spaces		52	10	434	108	1 101	1 101	2 889	2 923	3 063
2.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Traffic		9 573	4 319	9 375	12 110	9 385	9 385	8 010	8 395	8 797
2.5 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites): Solid Waste Management		848	699	1 101	3 000	1 150	1 150	1 150	-	-
2.6 - Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cemeteries		-	0	0	1	0	0	-	-	-
2.7 - Recreational Facilities: Sport & Recreational Facilities		145	(0)	324	3 148	1 521	1 521	3 121	3 270	3 427
2.8 - Libraries and Archives: Library Services (403)		1	-	-	1	2	2	-	-	-
2.9 - Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media Communications		1 804	1 115	2 915	1 375	3 338	3 338	6 389	6 678	6 995
2.10 - Community Halls and Facilities: Community Halls & Facilities		3 468	19 570	12 132	3 633	12 132	12 132	11 883	12 253	12 832
<b>Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING &amp; DEVELOPMENT</b>		25 325	30 037	38 098	42 474	55 853	55 853	58 068	47 859	54 223
3.1 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement		17 967	15 584	24 087	27 108	39 878	39 878	37 591	29 642	35 211
3.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): Local		7 358	14 453	14 010	15 366	15 976	15 976	20 478	18 217	19 012
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - BUDGET &amp; TREASURY</b>		164 794	131 308	144 993	113 260	118 146	118 146	108 947	109 338	114 838
4.1 - Finance: Finance (202)		80 409	34 711	35 290	16 233	19 238	19 238	18 545	19 442	20 368
4.2 - Finance: Expenditure (Deactive)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Treasury (081)		71 240	80 793	93 102	80 240	76 717	76 717	67 596	66 335	69 643
4.4 - Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Financial Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Supply Chain Management: Supply Chain Management		1 850	2 127	1 912	4 787	5 017	5 017	5 306	5 561	5 828
4.6 - Security Services: Security Services (211)		11 296	13 677	14 689	12 000	17 174	17 174	17 500	18 000	19 000
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>		38 990	46 898	57 303	76 264	77 705	77 705	80 178	83 815	93 073
5.1 - Water Treatment: Water Services (082)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Roads: Civil Services (Roads) (Deactive)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Roads: Roads (702)		32 336	28 706	31 935	49 361	59 634	59 634	63 123	66 292	73 076
5.4 - Project Management Unit: Project Management Unit (500)		1 448	724	1 191	6 117	3 665	3 665	4 987	5 187	2 183
5.5 - Electricity: Electrical & Mechanical Services (801)		5 206	16 851	23 415	20 014	14 376	14 376	12 067	12 336	17 814
5.6 - Waste Water Treatment: Waste Water Services (Deactive)		-	618	763	772	30	30	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>		18 537	30 251	24 239	19 687	33 411	33 411	28 587	29 286	30 705
6.1 - Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive		12 860	13 214	8 392	11 211	14 727	14 727	15 235	15 438	16 168
6.2 - Risk Management: Risk & Security Management (210)		1 229	1 384	1 546	2 283	2 413	2 413	2 194	2 334	2 477
6.3 - Governance Function: Internal Audit (301)		4 300	8 663	5 917	6 193	6 546	6 546	6 314	6 435	6 739
6.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): Strategic		147	6 991	8 383	-	9 725	9 725	4 844	5 079	5 321
6.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): Integrated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	364 651	375 426	425 569	408 844	482 043	482 043	457 509	452 514	486 845
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	171 237	264 475	225 801	289 672	241 450	241 450	287 649	281 734	246 937

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue</b>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	3 583	4 775	4 882	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 765	7 096	7 430
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		1 062	4 661	5 670	73 400	81 628	81 628	81 628	52 962	8 255	8 408
Agency services		1 889	2 278	3 148	2 669	4 194	4 194	4 194	4 416	4 632	4 850
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		10 674	7 279	12 783	15 118	19 699	19 699	19 699	25 538	16 766	17 554
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		14	47	166	210	286	286	286	301	316	331
Licence and permits		473	158	133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		252	172	179	288	163	163	163	-	-	-
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>											
Property rates	2	34 729	35 054	35 500	34 777	34 777	34 777	34 777	36 657	38 453	40 260
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		531	689	372	675	575	575	575	606	636	665
Licences or permits		2 542	2 500	4 965	7 214	7 214	7 214	7 214	7 596	7 968	8 343
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		373 368	481 700	442 518	458 352	458 452	458 452	458 452	490 896	525 262	515 355
Interest		-	-	7 584	500	8 342	8 342	8 342	8 784	9 214	9 648
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		3 634	556	1 162	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib</b>		<b>432 752</b>	<b>539 871</b>	<b>519 061</b>	<b>599 627</b>	<b>621 755</b>	<b>621 755</b>	<b>621 755</b>	<b>634 520</b>	<b>618 599</b>	<b>612 844</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>											
Employee related costs	2	107 807	119 480	122 762	159 399	138 633	138 633	138 633	147 470	154 510	161 925
Remuneration of councillors		26 743	26 555	26 555	28 337	29 315	29 315	29 315	30 898	32 381	33 935
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	5 714	8 081	14 222	8 964	16 149	16 149	16 149	15 333	11 958	12 520
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	5 600	5 600	5 600	5 600	5 897	6 186	6 476
Depreciation and amortisation		35 842	39 874	48 218	44 697	48 641	48 641	48 641	51 219	53 729	56 254
Interest		117	145	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		65 901	83 565	105 072	78 894	150 006	150 006	150 006	119 089	105 642	113 539
Transfers and subsidies		5 276	7 783	9 974	17 150	5 398	5 398	5 398	8 250	8 687	8 258
Irrecoverable debts written off		62 569	27 201	25 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		46 253	59 186	73 253	65 802	88 300	88 300	88 300	79 355	79 421	93 938
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		8 430	3 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>364 651</b>	<b>375 426</b>	<b>425 569</b>	<b>408 844</b>	<b>482 043</b>	<b>482 043</b>	<b>482 043</b>	<b>457 509</b>	<b>452 514</b>	<b>486 845</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>68 101</b>	<b>164 445</b>	<b>93 492</b>	<b>190 783</b>	<b>139 712</b>	<b>139 712</b>	<b>139 712</b>	<b>177 012</b>	<b>166 085</b>	<b>125 998</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	6	103 136	100 030	126 908	98 889	101 738	101 738	101 738	110 637	115 649	120 939
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	5 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>171 237</b>	<b>264 475</b>	<b>225 801</b>	<b>289 672</b>	<b>241 450</b>	<b>241 450</b>	<b>241 450</b>	<b>287 649</b>	<b>281 734</b>	<b>246 937</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>171 237</b>	<b>264 475</b>	<b>225 801</b>	<b>289 672</b>	<b>241 450</b>	<b>241 450</b>	<b>241 450</b>	<b>287 649</b>	<b>281 734</b>	<b>246 937</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>171 237</b>	<b>264 475</b>	<b>225 801</b>	<b>289 672</b>	<b>241 450</b>	<b>241 450</b>	<b>241 450</b>	<b>287 649</b>	<b>281 734</b>	<b>246 937</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	1	<b>171 237</b>	<b>264 475</b>	<b>225 801</b>	<b>289 672</b>	<b>241 450</b>	<b>241 450</b>	<b>241 450</b>	<b>287 649</b>	<b>281 734</b>	<b>246 937</b>

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		11 529	1 498	4 702	60 000	33 196	33 196	33 196	44 100	27 650	1 700
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		63 936	59 190	22 282	17 100	15 098	15 098	15 098	31 446	46 600	64 700
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		288	-	-	500	425	425	425	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		206 993	133 006	206 037	6 000	8 280	8 280	8 280	-	3 500	15 000
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		163 805	147 142	112 967	206 000	232 601	232 601	232 601	212 104	204 149	165 707
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		5 467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>452 018</b>	<b>340 836</b>	<b>345 988</b>	<b>289 600</b>	<b>289 600</b>	<b>289 600</b>	<b>289 600</b>	<b>287 650</b>	<b>281 899</b>	<b>247 107</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>452 018</b>	<b>340 836</b>	<b>345 988</b>	<b>289 600</b>	<b>289 600</b>	<b>289 600</b>	<b>289 600</b>	<b>287 650</b>	<b>281 899</b>	<b>247 107</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>224 026</b>	<b>134 504</b>	<b>210 739</b>	<b>66 000</b>	<b>41 475</b>	<b>41 475</b>	<b>41 475</b>	<b>44 100</b>	<b>31 150</b>	<b>16 700</b>
Executive and council		6 594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		217 432	134 504	210 739	66 000	41 475	41 475	41 475	44 100	31 150	16 700
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>56 814</b>	<b>57 175</b>	<b>20 582</b>	<b>9 500</b>	<b>12 507</b>	<b>12 507</b>	<b>12 507</b>	<b>31 446</b>	<b>43 600</b>	<b>52 700</b>
Community and social services		4 172	2 250	(0)	5 000	2 080	2 080	2 080	9 000	25 000	32 000
Sport and recreation		52 641	54 745	20 582	4 500	10 427	10 427	10 427	22 146	17 000	19 000
Public safety		-	179	-	-	-	-	-	300	1 600	1 700
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>128 615</b>	<b>42 034</b>	<b>61 712</b>	<b>181 862</b>	<b>205 186</b>	<b>205 186</b>	<b>205 186</b>	<b>183 600</b>	<b>174 149</b>	<b>135 125</b>
Planning and development		4 895	14 201	2 265	5 000	7 280	7 280	7 280	100	8 500	18 000
Road transport		123 720	27 833	59 447	176 862	197 906	197 906	197 906	183 500	165 649	117 125
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>42 564</b>	<b>107 123</b>	<b>52 955</b>	<b>32 238</b>	<b>30 431</b>	<b>30 431</b>	<b>30 431</b>	<b>28 504</b>	<b>33 000</b>	<b>42 582</b>
Energy sources		35 477	105 108	51 255	24 638	27 840	27 840	27 840	28 504	30 000	30 582
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		7 086	2 015	1 700	7 600	2 591	2 591	2 591	-	3 000	12 000
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>452 018</b>	<b>340 836</b>	<b>345 988</b>	<b>289 600</b>	<b>289 600</b>	<b>289 600</b>	<b>289 600</b>	<b>287 650</b>	<b>281 899</b>	<b>247 107</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		220 099	91 602	68 735	95 889	98 738	98 738	98 738	107 650	115 649	31 582
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	<b>220 099</b>	<b>91 602</b>	<b>68 735</b>	<b>95 889</b>	<b>98 738</b>	<b>98 738</b>	<b>98 738</b>	<b>107 650</b>	<b>115 649</b>	<b>31 582</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>29 338</b>	<b>76 572</b>	<b>52 935</b>	<b>193 711</b>	<b>190 862</b>	<b>190 862</b>	<b>190 862</b>	<b>180 000</b>	<b>166 250</b>	<b>215 525</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	<b>249 437</b>	<b>168 174</b>	<b>121 670</b>	<b>289 600</b>	<b>289 600</b>	<b>289 600</b>	<b>289 600</b>	<b>287 650</b>	<b>281 899</b>	<b>247 107</b>

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2										
<b>Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Legal Services: Legal Services (208)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayor and Council: Municipal Council (101)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Council & Committees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Auxiliary Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Human Resources: Human Resources Management (200)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Information Technology: Information & Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Solid Waste Removal: Solid Waste Management (Removal)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Community Parks (including Nurseries): Parks & Open Spaces		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites): Solid Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Recreational Facilities: Sport & Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Libraries and Archives: Library Services (403)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Community Halls and Facilities: Community Halls & Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING &amp; DEVELOPMENT</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): Local		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - BUDGET &amp; TREASURY</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Finance: Finance (202)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Finance: Expenditure (Deactive)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Treasury (081)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Financial Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Supply Chain Management: Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Security Services: Security Services (211)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Water Treatment: Water Services (082)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Roads: Civil Services (Roads) (Deactive)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Roads: Roads (702)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Project Management Unit: Project Management Unit (500)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Electricity: Electrical & Mechanical Services (801)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Waste Water Treatment: Waste Water Services (Deactive)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Risk Management: Risk & Security Management (210)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Governance Function: Internal Audit (301)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): Strategic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): Integrated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Vote 8 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Single-year expenditure appropriation											
<b>Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		11 529	1 498	4 702	60 000	33 196	33 196	33 196	44 100	27 650	1 700
1.1 - Legal Services: Legal Services (208)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayor and Council: Municipal Council (101)		1 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Corporate		1 851	1 526	332	60 000	33 196	33 196	33 196	40 000	20 000	-
1.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Council & C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Auxiliary S		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Human Resources: Human Resources Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Information Technology: Information & Communic		8 551	(28)	4 370	-	-	-	-	4 100	7 650	1 700
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>		63 936	59 190	22 282	17 100	15 098	15 098	15 098	31 446	46 600	64 700
2.1 - Solid Waste Removal: Solid Waste Management (R		7 086	1 911	1 700	600	0	0	0	-	3 000	5 000
2.2 - Community Parks (including Nurseries): Parks & C		-	250	-	500	29	29	29	-	-	1 000
2.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Community		36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: T		-	179	-	-	-	-	-	300	1 600	1 700
2.5 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites): Solid Waste		-	104	(0)	7 000	2 591	2 591	2 591	-	-	7 000
2.6 - Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: C		1 740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Recreational Facilities: Sport & Recreational Facili		52 641	54 495	20 582	4 000	10 399	10 399	10 399	22 146	17 000	18 000
2.8 - Libraries and Archives: Library Services (403)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Community Halls and Facilities: Community Halls		2 433	2 250	(0)	5 000	2 080	2 080	2 080	9 000	25 000	32 000
<b>Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING &amp; DEVELOPMENT</b>		288	-	-	500	425	425	425	-	-	-
3.1 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcem		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcem		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcem		288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): L		-	-	-	500	425	425	425	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - BUDGET &amp; TREASURY</b>		206 993	133 006	206 037	6 000	8 280	8 280	8 280	-	3 500	15 000
4.1 - Finance: Finance (202)		40 514	48 569	(1 740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Finance: Expenditure (Deactive)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Treasury (0		166 479	84 437	207 777	6 000	8 280	8 280	8 280	-	3 500	15 000
4.4 - Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Financial R		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Supply Chain Management: Supply Chain Manage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Security Services: Security Services (211)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>		163 805	147 142	112 967	206 000	232 601	232 601	232 601	212 104	204 149	165 707
5.1 - Water Treatment: Water Services (082)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Roads: Civil Services (Roads) (Deactive)		35 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Roads: Roads (702)		88 147	27 833	59 447	176 862	197 906	197 906	197 906	183 500	165 649	117 125
5.4 - Project Management Unit: Project Management Un		4 608	14 201	2 265	4 500	6 855	6 855	6 855	100	8 500	18 000
5.5 - Electricity: Electrical & Mechanical Services (801)		35 477	105 108	51 255	24 638	27 840	27 840	27 840	28 504	30 000	30 582
5.6 - Waste Water Treatment: Waste Water Services (De		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>		5 467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Exec		5 467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Risk Management: Risk & Security Management (2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Governance Function: Internal Audit (301)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): S		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): In		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	452 018	340 836	345 988	289 600	289 600	289 600	289 600	287 650	281 899	247 107
Total Capital Expenditure	452 018	340 836	345 988	289 600	289 600	289 600	289 600	287 650	281 899	247 107



LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash and cash equivalents		496 423	423 227	410 711	397 605	306 594	306 594	306 594	375 548	452 278	569 079
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	58 587	76 563	82 579	116 916	33 170	33 170	33 170	18 553	32 143	49 852
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	(37 456)	(52 973)	(58 756)	(18 010)	(13 496)	(13 496)	(13 496)	64 990	81 001	97 764
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	3 892	4 591	3 846	16 173	16 173	16 173	16 173	3 846	3 846	3 846
VAT		25 318	48 468	49 845	48 418	52 312	52 312	52 312	8 646	16 870	24 597
Other current assets		862	2 053	7 326	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	0	(0)	0
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>547 627</b>	<b>501 928</b>	<b>495 552</b>	<b>563 154</b>	<b>396 806</b>	<b>396 806</b>	<b>396 806</b>	<b>471 584</b>	<b>586 137</b>	<b>745 137</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Investments		-	100 000	(5 363)	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	-	-	-
Investment property		7 140	3 800	2 060	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800	2 060	2 060	2 060
Property, plant and equipment	3	759 545	1 020 686	1 323 055	1 267 648	1 592 655	1 592 655	1 592 655	1 558 486	1 780 656	1 971 509
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127
Intangible assets		4 514	3 758	5 076	3 758	5 276	5 276	5 276	6 076	12 076	12 076
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>772 326</b>	<b>1 129 370</b>	<b>1 325 955</b>	<b>1 376 333</b>	<b>1 702 858</b>	<b>1 702 858</b>	<b>1 702 858</b>	<b>1 567 749</b>	<b>1 795 919</b>	<b>1 986 772</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>1 319 953</b>	<b>1 631 298</b>	<b>1 821 507</b>	<b>1 939 486</b>	<b>2 099 664</b>	<b>2 099 664</b>	<b>2 099 664</b>	<b>2 039 333</b>	<b>2 382 056</b>	<b>2 731 910</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		1 206	1 206	3 110	-	-	-	-	954	954	954
Consumer deposits		316	318	5 694	318	318	318	318	-	-	-
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	68 195	114 381	75 920	119 169	157 684	157 684	157 684	151 040	210 965	312 766
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	895	0	2 850	(0)	(2 849)	(2 849)	(2 849)	0	(0)	(0)
Provision		22 415	23 675	23 819	23 675	23 675	23 675	23 675	-	-	-
VAT		4 142	5 988	7 490	5 988	6 952	6 952	6 952	1 015	2 079	3 194
Other current liabilities		-	9 130	10 549	-	-	-	-	5 912	5 912	5 912
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>97 168</b>	<b>154 698</b>	<b>129 432</b>	<b>149 150</b>	<b>185 780</b>	<b>185 780</b>	<b>185 780</b>	<b>158 920</b>	<b>219 909</b>	<b>322 825</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Financial liabilities	6	9 743	7 831	3 771	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision	7	123 139	120 472	112 702	125 547	125 547	125 547	125 547	799	799	799
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 369	16 369	16 369
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>132 883</b>	<b>128 303</b>	<b>116 473</b>	<b>125 547</b>	<b>125 547</b>	<b>125 547</b>	<b>125 547</b>	<b>17 168</b>	<b>17 168</b>	<b>17 168</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>230 051</b>	<b>283 001</b>	<b>245 905</b>	<b>274 697</b>	<b>311 327</b>	<b>311 327</b>	<b>311 327</b>	<b>176 088</b>	<b>237 077</b>	<b>339 994</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>		<b>1 089 902</b>	<b>1 348 297</b>	<b>1 575 602</b>	<b>1 664 789</b>	<b>1 788 337</b>	<b>1 788 337</b>	<b>1 788 337</b>	<b>1 863 245</b>	<b>2 144 979</b>	<b>2 391 916</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	918 665	1 348 197	1 575 602	1 664 789	1 788 337	1 788 337	1 788 337	1 863 245	2 144 979	2 391 916
Reserves and funds	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	10	<b>918 665</b>	<b>1 348 197</b>	<b>1 575 602</b>	<b>1 664 789</b>	<b>1 788 337</b>	<b>1 788 337</b>	<b>1 788 337</b>	<b>1 863 245</b>	<b>2 144 979</b>	<b>2 391 916</b>

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates		7 339	10 624	13 095	10 583	13 911	13 911	13 911	16 129	16 919	17 714
Service charges		956	1 485	1 610	1 927	2 570	2 570	2 570	2 977	3 122	3 269
Other revenue		6	621	16 905	32 730	133 606	133 606	133 606	120 546	73 509	67 365
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	33 270	516 485	496 763	458 352	458 452	458 452	458 452	490 896	525 262	515 355
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	10 000	10 660	15 000	98 889	98 889	98 889	98 889	110 637	115 649	120 939
Interest		-	-	122	15 118	19 699	19 699	19 699	25 538	16 766	17 554
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees		148 408	(119 908)	(240 502)	(353 622)	(427 802)	(427 802)	(427 802)	(400 393)	(392 599)	(378 288)
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>199 979</b>	<b>419 967</b>	<b>302 994</b>	<b>263 978</b>	<b>299 325</b>	<b>299 325</b>	<b>299 325</b>	<b>366 329</b>	<b>358 628</b>	<b>363 909</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets		(204 284)	(286 609)	(357 724)	(289 600)	(289 600)	(289 600)	(289 600)	(287 650)	(281 899)	(247 107)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(204 284)</b>	<b>(286 609)</b>	<b>(357 724)</b>	<b>(289 600)</b>	<b>(289 600)</b>	<b>(289 600)</b>	<b>(289 600)</b>	<b>(287 650)</b>	<b>(281 899)</b>	<b>(247 107)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>(4 305)</b>	<b>133 358</b>	<b>(54 730)</b>	<b>(25 622)</b>	<b>9 725</b>	<b>9 725</b>	<b>9 725</b>	<b>78 679</b>	<b>76 729</b>	<b>116 801</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	453 367	-	423 227	423 227	296 869	296 869	296 869	296 869	375 548	452 278
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	449 062	133 358	368 498	397 605	306 594	306 594	306 594	375 548	452 278	569 079

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	449 062	133 358	368 498	397 605	306 594	306 594	306 594	375 548	452 278	569 079
Other current investments > 90 days		105 948	366 432	124 792	116 916	33 170	33 170	33 170	18 553	32 143	49 852
Investments - Property, plant and equipment	1	759 545	1 020 686	1 323 055	1 267 648	1 592 655	1 592 655	1 592 655	1 558 486	1 780 656	1 971 509
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>1 314 556</b>	<b>1 520 476</b>	<b>1 816 346</b>	<b>1 782 169</b>	<b>1 932 419</b>	<b>1 932 419</b>	<b>1 932 419</b>	<b>1 952 588</b>	<b>2 265 077</b>	<b>2 590 440</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	(0)	(0)
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	20 850	43 239	43 114	43 189	46 120	46 120	46 120	7 631	14 791	21 404
Other working capital requirements	3	73 062	125 656	102 608	118 465	150 914	150 914	150 914	67 197	104 787	198 184
Other provisions		22 415	32 805	34 368	23 675	23 675	23 675	23 675	5 912	5 912	5 912
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>116 327</b>	<b>201 700</b>	<b>180 090</b>	<b>185 328</b>	<b>220 709</b>	<b>220 709</b>	<b>220 709</b>	<b>80 740</b>	<b>125 489</b>	<b>225 500</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>1 198 229</b>	<b>1 318 776</b>	<b>1 636 256</b>	<b>1 596 841</b>	<b>1 711 710</b>	<b>1 711 710</b>	<b>1 711 710</b>	<b>1 871 848</b>	<b>2 139 588</b>	<b>2 364 940</b>

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	(4 867)	(11 275)	(26 688)	704	6 770	6 770	6 770	83 843	106 178	114 582
Creditors due	68 195	114 381	75 920	119 169	157 684	157 684	157 684	151 040	210 965	312 766
<b>Total</b>	<b>(73 062)</b>	<b>(125 656)</b>	<b>(102 608)</b>	<b>(118 465)</b>	<b>(150 914)</b>	<b>(150 914)</b>	<b>(150 914)</b>	<b>(67 197)</b>	<b>(104 787)</b>	<b>(198 184)</b>

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	(26 424)	(44 583)	(52 850)	1 963	6 477	6 477	6 477	70 896	86 907	103 670
Estimate of debtors collection rate	18.4%	25.3%	50.5%	35.9%	104.5%	104.5%	104.5%	118.3%	122.2%	110.5%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement	279 805	258 362	335 088	83 328	138 677	138 677	138 677	52 682	54 523	23 923
Self-insurance	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	8 000	9 000	10 000
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit	127 441	145 743	160 668	205 841	174 527	174 527	174 527	191 221	209 121	233 538
Non-current Provisions	70 360	76 005	66 828	50 012	72 754	72 754	72 754	77 475	82 194	86 909
Valuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of borrowings as per budget policy	12 153	9 529	11 103	18 731	26 289	26 289	26 289	15 588	20 701	20 318
Consumer deposits - as per council budget policy	25 652	27 853	31 277	32 853	33 777	33 777	33 777	37 277	41 077	45 177
Municipal Building Reserve	-	-	-	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	68 000	68 000	-
	515 411	517 492	604 965	457 764	513 024	513 024	513 024	450 243	484 616	419 865

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Total New Assets</b>	1	449 493	308 351	305 672	265 100	241 500	241 500	254 004	249 899	214 107
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		292 356	91 202	198 983	147 751	159 790	159 790	172 500	150 649	87 125
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	6 111	1 000	1 000	-	3 000	3 000
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		31 458	67 305	40 608	15 000	18 202	18 202	18 504	20 000	20 582
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		953	2 015	1 700	7 600	2 591	2 591	-	3 000	12 000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>324 767</b>	<b>160 522</b>	<b>241 290</b>	<b>176 462</b>	<b>181 582</b>	<b>181 582</b>	<b>191 004</b>	<b>176 649</b>	<b>122 707</b>
Community Facilities		7 745	7 812	435	5 500	2 109	2 109	4 000	17 000	33 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		42 654	54 446	21 631	10 638	10 138	10 138	15 000	15 000	15 000
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>50 399</b>	<b>62 258</b>	<b>22 066</b>	<b>16 138</b>	<b>12 247</b>	<b>12 247</b>	<b>19 000</b>	<b>32 000</b>	<b>48 000</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>1 127</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		(8 430)	(3 340)	(1 740)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>(8 430)</b>	<b>(3 340)</b>	<b>(1 740)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		31 081	41 255	21 632	60 500	33 621	33 621	40 000	23 600	11 700
Housing		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>31 081</b>	<b>41 255</b>	<b>21 632</b>	<b>60 500</b>	<b>33 621</b>	<b>33 621</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>23 600</b>	<b>11 700</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		9 663	5 607	2 810	-	-	-	1 000	6 000	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>9 663</b>	<b>5 607</b>	<b>2 810</b>	-	-	-	<b>1 000</b>	<b>6 000</b>	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		<b>6 165</b>	<b>6 516</b>	<b>5 538</b>	-	-	-	<b>1 600</b>	<b>1 650</b>	<b>1 700</b>
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		<b>4 909</b>	<b>1 013</b>	<b>332</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>28 831</b>	<b>33 130</b>	<b>13 582</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>14 050</b>	<b>14 050</b>	<b>1 400</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>20 000</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>981</b>	<b>1 390</b>	<b>162</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>2 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	2	-	1 814	13 253	12 000	27 895	27 895	10 000	-	-
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	1 304	13 253	12 000	27 895	27 895	10 000	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	<b>1 304</b>	<b>13 253</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>27 895</b>	<b>27 895</b>	<b>10 000</b>	-	-
Community Facilities		-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	<b>510</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	2 526	30 670	27 063	12 500	20 205	20 205	23 646	32 000	33 000
Roads Infrastructure		0	35 869	6 670	0	0	0	10 000	10 000	10 000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 361	(6 544)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>1 361</b>	<b>29 324</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>
Community Facilities		605	52	-	3 500	3 806	3 806	-	5 000	5 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		(0)	683	20 393	9 000	16 399	16 399	12 146	17 000	18 000
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>605</b>	<b>735</b>	<b>20 393</b>	<b>12 500</b>	<b>20 205</b>	<b>20 205</b>	<b>12 146</b>	<b>22 000</b>	<b>23 000</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		(467)	611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>(467)</b>	<b>611</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 025	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	<b>452 018</b>	<b>340 836</b>	<b>345 988</b>	<b>289 600</b>	<b>289 600</b>	<b>289 600</b>	<b>287 650</b>	<b>281 899</b>	<b>247 107</b>
Roads Infrastructure		292 356	128 375	218 906	159 751	187 685	187 685	192 500	160 649	97 125
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	6 111	1 000	1 000	-	3 000	3 000
Electrical Infrastructure		31 458	67 305	40 608	15 000	18 202	18 202	18 504	20 000	20 582
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		953	2 015	1 700	7 600	2 591	2 591	-	3 000	12 000
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 361	(6 544)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>326 129</b>	<b>191 151</b>	<b>261 214</b>	<b>188 462</b>	<b>209 478</b>	<b>209 478</b>	<b>211 004</b>	<b>186 649</b>	<b>132 707</b>
Community Facilities		8 350	7 954	435	9 000	5 915	5 915	4 000	22 000	38 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		42 654	55 549	42 024	19 638	26 537	26 537	27 146	32 000	33 000
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>51 004</b>	<b>63 503</b>	<b>42 459</b>	<b>28 638</b>	<b>32 452</b>	<b>32 452</b>	<b>31 146</b>	<b>54 000</b>	<b>71 000</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>1 127</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		(8 430)	(3 340)	(1 740)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>(8 430)</b>	<b>(3 340)</b>	<b>(1 740)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		30 615	41 866	21 632	60 500	33 621	33 621	40 000	23 600	11 700
Housing		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>30 615</b>	<b>41 866</b>	<b>21 632</b>	<b>60 500</b>	<b>33 621</b>	<b>33 621</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>23 600</b>	<b>11 700</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		9 663	5 607	2 810	-	-	-	1 000	6 000	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>9 663</b>	<b>5 607</b>	<b>2 810</b>	-	-	-	<b>1 000</b>	<b>6 000</b>	-
Computer Equipment		7 190	6 516	5 538	-	-	-	3 100	1 650	1 700
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 909	1 013	332	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		28 831	33 130	13 582	12 000	14 050	14 050	1 400	8 000	20 000
Transport Assets		981	1 390	162	-	-	-	-	2 000	10 000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		<b>452 018</b>	<b>340 836</b>	<b>345 988</b>	<b>289 600</b>	<b>289 600</b>	<b>289 600</b>	<b>287 650</b>	<b>281 899</b>	<b>247 107</b>

<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	555 625	720 029	897 321	825 722	1 138 487	1 138 487	1 290 599	1 274 520	1 286 966
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		368 113	382 259	520 995	438 837	442 023	442 023	(18 609)	(38 130)	(58 568)
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		25 109	80 127	94 783	94 072	95 130	95 130	(3 368)	(6 902)	(10 601)
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	7 000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>393 222</b>	<b>462 385</b>	<b>615 778</b>	<b>532 909</b>	<b>537 153</b>	<b>537 153</b>	<b>(21 977)</b>	<b>(45 031)</b>	<b>(62 169)</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>		76 674	125 239	138 177	111 010	116 216	116 216	(3 277)	3 041	15 951
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127
<b>Investment properties</b>		7 140	3 800	2 060	3 800	3 800	3 800	2 060	2 060	2 060
<b>Other Assets</b>		30 092	43 359	43 585	100 883	74 079	74 079	(2 607)	(3 342)	(3 206)
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		4 514	3 758	5 076	3 758	5 276	5 276	6 076	12 076	12 076
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		8 665	11 408	13 813	3 278	1 478	1 478	(1 996)	(5 691)	(9 588)
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		4 252	4 035	3 168	1 920	330 871	330 871	1 320 829	1 318 492	1 316 047
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		23 825	58 890	68 726	62 582	64 032	64 032	(7 980)	(6 820)	7 878
<b>Transport Assets</b>		6 114	6 027	5 811	4 455	4 455	4 455	(1 655)	(1 392)	6 790
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>555 625</b>	<b>720 029</b>	<b>897 321</b>	<b>825 722</b>	<b>1 138 487</b>	<b>1 138 487</b>	<b>1 290 599</b>	<b>1 274 520</b>	<b>1 286 966</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>37 849</b>	<b>59 272</b>	<b>70 251</b>	<b>62 060</b>	<b>65 154</b>	<b>65 154</b>	<b>61 969</b>	<b>63 329</b>	<b>75 054</b>
<b>Depreciation</b>	7	35 842	39 874	48 218	44 697	48 641	48 641	51 219	53 729	56 254
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	3	<b>2 007</b>	<b>19 398</b>	<b>22 033</b>	<b>17 362</b>	<b>16 512</b>	<b>16 512</b>	<b>10 750</b>	<b>9 600</b>	<b>18 800</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		261	10 828	3 272	10 000	9 200	9 200	8 000	8 000	12 000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		306	7 479	15 974	3 000	4 000	4 000	100	100	5 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		848	687	1 060	3 000	1 150	1 150	1 150	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>1 415</b>	<b>18 994</b>	<b>20 306</b>	<b>16 000</b>	<b>14 350</b>	<b>14 350</b>	<b>9 250</b>	<b>8 100</b>	<b>17 000</b>
<b>Community Facilities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revenue Generating</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-revenue Generating</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operational Buildings</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Servitudes</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Licences and Rights</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>592</b>	<b>405</b>	<b>1 727</b>	<b>1 362</b>	<b>2 162</b>	<b>2 162</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 800</b>
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Mature</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Immature</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>37 849</b>	<b>59 272</b>	<b>70 251</b>	<b>62 060</b>	<b>65 154</b>	<b>65 154</b>	<b>61 969</b>	<b>63 329</b>	<b>75 054</b>
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.6%	9.5%	11.7%	8.5%	16.6%	16.6%	11.7%	11.4%	13.4%
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</b>		7.0%	81.5%	83.6%	54.8%	98.9%	98.9%	65.7%	59.6%	58.7%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		0.3%	1.9%	1.7%	1.4%	1.0%	1.0%	0.7%	0.6%	1.1%
<b>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		1.0%	7.0%	7.0%	5.0%	6.0%	6.0%	3.0%	3.0%	4.0%

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836
Removed less frequently than once a week		120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120
Using communal refuse dump		1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474
Using own refuse dump		79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045
Other rubbish disposal		1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117
No rubbish disposal		6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		6	6	6	6	7	7	4 500	4 721	4 942
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		0	0	0	600	600	600	632	663	694
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>	8	<b>7</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>606</b>	<b>607</b>	<b>607</b>	<b>5 132</b>	<b>5 383</b>	<b>5 636</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		185 000	185 000	185 000	220 000	220 000	220 000	220 000	220 000	220 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		82	82	82	126	126	126	145	153	163
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		3 056	3 031	4 882	3 104	7 123	7 123	7 657	8 117	8 604
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		0	-	1	3 434	3 434	3 434	3 598	3 774	3 952
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(6)	(6)	(6)	(6)	(7)	(7)	(4 500)	(4 721)	(4 942)
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		(0)	(0)	(0)	251	251	251	264	277	290
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		1 166	1 449	1 461	1 090	1 596	1 596	1 699	1 801	1 909
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	<b>4 216</b>	<b>4 474</b>	<b>6 338</b>	<b>7 872</b>	<b>12 397</b>	<b>12 397</b>	<b>8 719</b>	<b>9 249</b>	<b>9 813</b>

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Non-exchange revenue by source</b>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Total Property Rates	6	34 730	35 054	35 501	38 211	38 211	38 211	38 211	40 255	42 227	44 212
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		0	-	1	3 434	3 434	3 434	3 434	3 598	3 774	3 952
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		<b>34 729</b>	<b>35 054</b>	<b>35 500</b>	<b>34 777</b>	<b>34 777</b>	<b>34 777</b>	<b>34 777</b>	<b>36 657</b>	<b>38 453</b>	<b>40 260</b>
<b>Exchange revenue service charges</b>											
<b>Service charges - Electricity</b>											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6								-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(6)	(6)	(6)	(6)	(7)	(7)	(7)	(4 500)	(4 721)	(4 942)
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		6	6	6	6	7	7	7	4 500	4 721	4 942
<b>Net Service charges - Electricity</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Service charges - Water</b>											
Total Service charges - Water	6								-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - Water</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management	6								-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Service charges - Waste Management</b>											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	3 583	4 775	4 882	7 275	7 275	7 275	7 275	7 661	8 036	8 414
Total landfill revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		(0)	(0)	(0)	251	251	251	251	264	277	290
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		0	0	0	600	600	600	600	632	663	694
<b>Net Service charges - Waste Management</b>		<b>3 583</b>	<b>4 775</b>	<b>4 882</b>	<b>6 424</b>	<b>6 424</b>	<b>6 424</b>	<b>6 424</b>	<b>6 765</b>	<b>7 096</b>	<b>7 430</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	74 888	76 475	80 021	102 927	92 553	92 553	92 553	95 674	100 267	105 080
Pension and UIF Contributions		12 630	14 179	14 739	20 858	16 440	16 440	16 440	18 081	18 950	19 858
Medical Aid Contributions		3 489	3 869	5 457	12 129	4 727	4 727	4 727	4 809	5 040	5 282
Overtime		2 793	4 748	1 888	376	1 595	1 595	1 595	4 287	4 456	4 669
Performance Bonus		4 339	6 617	7 569	7 919	8 053	8 053	8 053	7 772	8 145	8 536
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9 821	10 557	11 274	11 073	13 068	13 068	13 068	13 591	14 243	14 928
Cellphone Allowance		5	283	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		179	163	73	577	62	62	62	283	296	311
Other benefits and allowances		31	32	35	1 821	60	60	60	109	113	117
Payments in lieu of leave		(502)	1 766	927	1 478	1 531	1 531	1 531	1 887	1 978	2 073
Long service awards		134	792	771	242	543	543	543	976	1 023	1 072
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>	5	<b>107 807</b>	<b>119 480</b>	<b>122 762</b>	<b>159 399</b>	<b>138 633</b>	<b>138 633</b>	<b>138 633</b>	<b>147 470</b>	<b>154 510</b>	<b>161 925</b>
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	<b>107 807</b>	<b>119 480</b>	<b>122 762</b>	<b>159 399</b>	<b>138 633</b>	<b>138 633</b>	<b>138 633</b>	<b>147 470</b>	<b>154 510</b>	<b>161 925</b>



<b>Depreciation and amortisation</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		35 490	39 254	46 727	44 016	47 960	47 960	47 960	50 502	52 977	55 466
Lease amortisation		352	620	1 491	681	681	681	681	717	752	788
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation and amortisation</b>	1	<b>35 842</b>	<b>39 874</b>	<b>48 218</b>	<b>44 697</b>	<b>48 641</b>	<b>48 641</b>	<b>48 641</b>	<b>51 219</b>	<b>53 729</b>	<b>56 254</b>
<b>Bulk purchases - electricity</b>											
Electricity bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
Cash transfers and grants		4 822	6 278	7 151	9 550	4 084	4 084	568	6 297	6 517	6 824
Non-cash transfers and grants		454	1 505	2 824	7 600	1 314	1 314	183	1 953	2 170	1 434
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	1	<b>5 276</b>	<b>7 783</b>	<b>9 974</b>	<b>17 150</b>	<b>5 398</b>	<b>5 398</b>	<b>751</b>	<b>8 250</b>	<b>8 687</b>	<b>8 258</b>
<b>Irrecoverable debts written off</b>											
Outsourced Services		11 429	14 806	14 692	13 163	23 866	23 866	23 866	17 624	18 026	19 027
Consultants and Professional Services		48 322	64 967	81 391	53 585	113 872	113 872	113 872	94 130	81 008	85 580
Contractors		6 149	3 793	8 989	12 146	12 268	12 268	12 268	7 335	6 608	8 932
<b>Total contracted services</b>		<b>65 901</b>	<b>83 565</b>	<b>105 072</b>	<b>78 894</b>	<b>150 006</b>	<b>150 006</b>	<b>150 006</b>	<b>119 089</b>	<b>105 642</b>	<b>113 539</b>
<b>Operational Costs</b>											
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		4 118	4 046	4 634	6 070	5 170	5 170	5 170	5 444	5 444	5 700
Other Operational Costs		42 135	55 141	68 620	59 732	83 130	83 130	83 130	73 910	73 977	88 238
<b>Total Operational Costs</b>	1	<b>46 253</b>	<b>59 186</b>	<b>73 253</b>	<b>65 802</b>	<b>88 300</b>	<b>88 300</b>	<b>88 300</b>	<b>79 355</b>	<b>79 421</b>	<b>93 938</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>											
Employee related costs	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services		1 813	646	2 952	3 000	1 150	1 150	1 150	1 150	-	-
Other Expenditure		194	18 752	19 080	14 362	15 362	15 362	15 362	9 600	9 600	18 800
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	9	<b>2 007</b>	<b>19 398</b>	<b>22 033</b>	<b>17 362</b>	<b>16 512</b>	<b>16 512</b>	<b>16 512</b>	<b>10 750</b>	<b>9 600</b>	<b>18 800</b>
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		5 308	4 098	5 421	8 964	16 149	16 149	16 149	15 333	11 958	12 520
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>		<b>5 308</b>	<b>4 098</b>	<b>5 421</b>	<b>8 964</b>	<b>16 149</b>	<b>16 149</b>	<b>16 149</b>	<b>15 333</b>	<b>11 958</b>	<b>12 520</b>

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 7 -	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>																
<b>Revenue</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>15</b>	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	6 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 765
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	177	51 071	1 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 962
Agency services		-	-	-	-	4 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 416
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	25 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 538
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	301
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																	
Property rates		-	-	-	36 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 657
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	606
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	7 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 596
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	500	488 992	1 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	490 896
Interest		-	-	8 784	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 784
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>			<b>7 243</b>	<b>60 355</b>	<b>553 906</b>	<b>13 416</b>											<b>634 520</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>																	
Employee related costs		24 541	34 514	19 093	25 476	35 175	8 671	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147 470
Remuneration of councillors		30 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 898
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		1 372	1 001	21	8 620	2 642	1 676	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 333
Debt impairment		-	-	-	5 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 897
Depreciation and amortisation		1 856	8 277	-	19 110	21 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 219
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		37 489	3 300	32 300	37 059	3 004	5 936	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119 089
Transfers and subsidies		1 897	-	600	-	4 553	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 250
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		34 070	2 514	6 054	12 785	12 627	11 105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 355
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>132 123</b>	<b>49 606</b>	<b>58 068</b>	<b>108 947</b>	<b>80 178</b>	<b>28 587</b>										<b>457 509</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(132 123)</b>	<b>(42 364)</b>	<b>2 287</b>	<b>444 560</b>	<b>(66 761)</b>	<b>(28 587)</b>										<b>177 012</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	110 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 637
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(132 123)</b>	<b>(42 364)</b>	<b>2 287</b>	<b>444 560</b>	<b>43 876</b>	<b>(28 587)</b>										<b>287 649</b>

LRMKS Colliery Cheshire - Supporting Table KAS Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Provisional outcome	Budget Year 2023/24
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>											
Electricity	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water	10,569	21,000	20,402	26,427	25,818	25,818	25,818	19,401	15,438	20,714	
Waste Water	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions	42,833	38,419	54,772	50,144	49,078	49,078	49,078	9,796	17,959	31,126	
<b>Other Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>	53,872	59,419	75,174	76,571	74,896	74,896	74,896	19,197	33,397	51,840	
<b>Loans Impairment for debt</b>	5,887	17,145	7,465	1,274	1,274	1,274	1,274	(832)	(1,296)	(1,988)	
Impairment for Electricity	(74,511)	(83,169)	(83,169)	(74,511)	(74,511)	(74,511)	(74,511)	--	--	--	
Impairment for Water	76,211	78,428	78,428	76,211	74,511	74,511	74,511	--	--	--	
Impairment for Waste	99,437	99,437	99,437	98,837	98,837	98,837	98,837	(832)	(1,296)	(1,988)	
Impairment for Waste Water	--	--	(9,989)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions	(94,173)	(97,523)	(98,837)	(97,523)	(97,523)	(97,523)	(97,523)	--	--	--	
<b>Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions</b>	58,887	78,963	82,879	119,916	113,170	113,170	113,170	18,365	32,101	49,852	
<b>Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>											
Property rates	83,712	105,234	114,607	129,905	134,441	134,441	134,441	70,255	91,789	114,335	
Less: Impairment of Property rates	(121,478)	(158,201)	(173,907)	(148,905)	(148,989)	(148,989)	(148,989)	(9,266)	(10,786)	(19,571)	
<b>Net Property rates</b>	(37,766)	(52,967)	(59,299)	(19,000)	(14,548)	(14,548)	(14,548)	60,989	81,003	94,764	
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions	585	1,130	1,288	1,130	1,130	1,130	1,130	--	--	--	
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions	(289)	(996)	(1,074)	(996)	(996)	(996)	(996)	--	--	--	
<b>Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>	296	144	214	144	144	144	144	60,989	81,003	94,764	
<b>Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>	(27,456)	(52,973)	(58,786)	(18,856)	(13,404)	(13,404)	(13,404)	60,989	81,003	94,764	
<b>Inventory</b>											
Opening Balance	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
System Input Volume	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Water Treatment Works	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Sub-Function	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Natural Source	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Authorized Consumption	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Billed Authorized Consumption	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Billed Unbilled Consumption	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Fuel Basic Water	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Substandard Water	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Reversal Water	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Unbilled Authorized Consumption	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Unbilled Unbilled Consumption	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Water Losses	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Apparent Losses	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Unaccounted Consumption	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Customer Meter Inaccuracies	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Real losses	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Main	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Clear Transfer and Management Errors	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Unrecoverable Annual Real Losses	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Non-revenue Water	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Closing Balance Water	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Agricultural</b>											
Opening Balance	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Issues	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Adjustments	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Write-offs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Closing balance - Agricultural	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Consumables</b>											
Opening Balance	(1,916)	(195)	2,466	2,526	2,526	2,526	2,526	3,846	3,846	3,846	
Acquisitions	900	2,722	2,798	--	--	--	--	3,942	3,911	3,341	
Issues	--	(1,488)	(1,061)	(2,216)	(2,216)	(2,216)	(2,216)	(3,192)	(3,191)	(3,341)	
Adjustments	323	(81)	(874)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Write-offs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated	(859)	2,466	2,589	1,465	311	311	311	3,846	3,646	3,646	
<b>Zero Rated</b>											
Opening Balance	1,482	3,307	1,372	12,774	12,774	12,774	12,774	--	--	--	
Acquisitions	7,175	2,763	2,782	--	--	--	--	5,883	5,883	5,232	
Issues	(9,200)	(4,166)	(3,821)	(4,000)	(10,200)	(10,200)	(10,200)	(9,000)	(9,000)	(9,232)	
Adjustments	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Write-offs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated	3,387	1,372	881	8,774	2,574	2,574	2,574	--	--	--	
<b>Finished Goods</b>											
Opening Balance	34	34	34	120	120	120	120	--	--	--	
Acquisitions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Issues	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Adjustments	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Write-offs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Closing balance - Finished Goods	34	34	34	120	120	120	120	--	--	--	
<b>Materials and Supplies</b>											
Opening Balance	746	746	719	752	752	752	752	--	--	--	
Acquisitions	--	(27)	--	8,904	16,149	16,149	16,149	4,200	3,769	3,943	
Issues	(8)	--	--	(3,046)	(3,046)	(3,046)	(3,046)	(9,200)	(9,196)	(9,143)	
Adjustments	6	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Write-offs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies	746	719	719	9,612	13,217	13,217	13,217	(8)	8	(8)	
<b>Work-in-progress</b>											
Opening Balance	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Materials	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Transfers	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Closing balance - Work-in-progress	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Housing Stock</b>											
Opening Balance	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Acquisitions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Transfers	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Sales	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Closing balance - Housing Stock	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Land</b>											
Opening Balance	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Acquisitions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Sales	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Adjustments	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Completion of prior periods	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Closing balance - Land	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Closing Balance - Inventory &amp; Consumables</b>	3,882	4,991	3,846	18,173	18,173	18,173	18,173	3,846	3,846	3,846	
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>											
PPE at cost/valuation (net of finance leases)	821,949	1,122,337	1,468,781	1,411,900	1,740,902	1,740,902	1,740,902	1,609,935	1,884,354	2,180,762	
Less: Impairment on PPE	(4,491)	(5,005)	(6,005)	(5,005)	(5,005)	(5,005)	(5,005)	800	1,200	1,920	
Less: Accumulated depreciation	78,204	107,858	148,711	150,327	154,251	154,251	154,251	9,219	104,948	181,203	
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	739,254	1,019,488	1,322,065	1,256,568	1,581,646	1,581,646	1,581,646	1,599,486	1,780,606	1,998,539	
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Current portion of long-term liabilities	1,206	1,206	3,110	--	--	--	--	954	954	954	
<b>Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>	1,206	1,206	3,110	--	--	--	--	954	954	954	
<b>Trade and other payables from exchange transactions</b>											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	68,195	114,381	75,000	119,560	107,684	107,684	107,684	101,040	219,965	302,786	
Other trade payables from exchange transactions	893	0	2,800	0	(2,948)	(2,948)	(2,948)	--	--	--	
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions - Unsettled conditions	1,432	5,968	7,460	5,968	4,902	4,902	4,902	0	88	(8)	
VAT	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions</b>	71,220	120,349	85,260	125,528	109,737	109,737	109,737	101,040	219,965	302,786	
<b>Non-current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>											
Sinking	5,927	5,927	5,927	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Other financial liabilities	3,933	3,934	(2,189)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Total Non-current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>	9,860	9,861	3,738	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Other non-current liabilities - non-current</b>											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Other	(23,139)	(23,472)	(112,710)	(25,947)	(25,947)	(25,947)	(25,947)	799	799	799	
<b>Total Other non-current liabilities - non-current</b>	(23,139)	(23,472)	(112,710)	(25,947)	(25,947)	(25,947)	(25,947)	799	799	799	
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>											
<b>Accumulated depreciation</b>											
Accumulated depreciation - opening balance											

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand													
Municipal transformation & organisational development	Improve governance and admin						-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal financial viability & management	Sound financial managemnt			329 413	371 900	453 231	456 693	456 844	456 844	445 300	441 692	436 402	
Spatiale rationale	Integrated spatial and human settlement			121 045	59 504	56 847	73 792	81 792	81 792	52 962	8 255	8 408	
Local economic development	Integrated local economy			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Basic service delivery & infrastructure development	Improved access to sustainable basic services			119 984	104 603	101 191	100 648	100 497	100 497	112 041	115 649	120 939	
Good governance & public participation	promote community well being and environmental welfare			58 564	74 499	28 532	67 518	132 489	132 489	134 854	168 651	168 033	
Allocations to other priorities			2										
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>				1	<b>629 006</b>	<b>610 506</b>	<b>639 801</b>	<b>698 651</b>	<b>771 622</b>	<b>771 622</b>	<b>745 157</b>	<b>734 247</b>	<b>733 782</b>
<u>References</u>													
1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)													
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective													
check op revenue balance					93 118	(29 395)	(11 569)	134	48 128	48 128	(0)	(0)	(0)

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
<b>R thousand</b>													
Improve governance and admin	Municipal transformation & organisational development			17 345	22 044	23 193	25 543	29 825	29 825	28 601	30 002	31 412	
Sound financial management and Viability	Municipal financial viability & management			7 493	9 523	10 019	11 034	12 884	12 884	12 353	12 958	13 567	
Integrated spatial and human settlement	Spatiale rationale			10 823	13 756	14 472	15 939	18 611	18 611	18 300	19 197	20 099	
Integrated local economy	Local economic development			1 000	700	700	300	300	300	800	839	879	
Improved access to sustainable basic services	Basic service delivery & infrastructure development			832	1 058	1 113	1 859	1 859	1 859	1 418	1 488	1 558	
promote community well being and environmental welfare	Good governance & public participation			9 158	11 639	12 246	13 486	15 748	15 748	15 098	15 838	16 582	
				230 863	293 987	309 341	340 520	397 971	397 971	380 937	372 191	402 749	
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>													
<b>Total Expenditure</b>				1	277 513	352 707	371 085	408 681	477 198	477 198	457 507	452 512	486 845

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance

(87 138) (22 719) (54 484) (162) (4 845) (4 845) (2) (2) (0)

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
Improve governance and admin	Municipal transformation & organisational development	A										
Sound financial management	Municipal financial viability & management	B										
Integrated spatial and human settlement	Spatiale rationale	C										
Integrated local economy	Local economic development	D										
Improved access to sustainable basic services	Basic service delivery & infrastructure development	E		210 294	252 231	345 988	289 600	289 600	289 600	287 650	281 899	247 107
Improved Governance & Administration	Good governance & public participation	F										
Promote community well being and environmental welfare	Good governance & public participation	G										
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>			3									
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>			1	<b>210 294</b>	<b>252 231</b>	<b>345 988</b>	<b>289 600</b>	<b>289 600</b>	<b>289 600</b>	<b>287 650</b>	<b>281 899</b>	<b>247 107</b>

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective  
check capital balance

(241 724) (88 605) (0) (0) (0) (0) 0 (0) 0









LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	5.6	3.2	3.8	3.8	2.1	2.1	2.1	3.0	2.7	2.3
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	5.6	3.2	3.8	3.8	2.1	2.1	2.1	3.0	2.7	2.3
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	5.7	3.2	3.8	3.4	1.8	1.8	1.8	2.5	2.2	1.9
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		21.7%	30.4%	36.4%	30.4%	40.0%	40.0%	38.3%	38.3%	38.3%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		21.1%	27.2%	31.9%	10.9%	13.4%	13.4%	13.4%	19.8%	37.2%	37.4%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	-0.3%	0.7%	-0.6%	8.4%	9.5%	9.5%	9.5%	12.5%	16.8%	20.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		15.2%	85.8%	20.6%	30.0%	51.4%	51.4%	51.4%	40.2%	46.6%	55.0%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase										
	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	24.9%	22.1%	23.7%	26.6%	22.3%	22.3%	22.3%	23.2%	25.0%	26.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	24.9%	22.1%	23.7%	31.3%	27.0%	27.0%		28.1%	30.2%	32.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.5%	3.6%	4.2%	2.9%	2.7%	2.7%		1.7%	1.6%	3.1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	8.3%	7.4%	9.3%	7.5%	7.8%	7.8%	7.8%	8.1%	8.7%	9.2%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	-	4 430.0	34.3	30.4	30.4	30.4	24.3	37.8	35.2	34.9
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	-126.2%	0.7%	-37.0%	56.5%	59.6%	59.6%	59.6%	120.8%	509.0%	610.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	23.8	6.1	14.9	15.3	10.0	10.0	10.1	13.0	15.9	18.7

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
					Ref						
<b>Demographics</b>											
Population	Stats SA, 2016 Community Survey				348	348	348	348	348	348	348
Females aged 5 - 14					64	64	64	64	64	64	64
Males aged 5 - 14					42	42	42	42	42	42	42
Females aged 15 - 34					21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Males aged 15 - 34					38	38	38	38	38	38	38
Unemployment					71	71	71	71	71	71	71
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>											
No income											
R1 - R2 400					12	12	12	12	12	12	12
R2 401 - R6 000					201	201	201	201	201	201	201
R6 001 - R12 000					1 890	1 890	1 890	1 890	1 890	1 890	1 890
R12 001 - R18 000					3 830	3 830	3 830	3 830	3 830	3 830	3 830
R18 001 - R30 000					12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800
R30 001 - R42 000					13 100	13 100	13 100	13 100	13 100	13 100	13 100
R42 001 - R54 000					11 500	11 500	11 500	11 500	11 500	11 500	11 500
R54 001 - R72 000					12 200	12 200	12 200	12 200	12 200	12 200	12 200
R72 001 - R96 000					9 550	9 550	9 550	9 550	9 550	9 550	9 550
R96 001 - R132 000					7 720	7 720	7 720	7 720	7 720	7 720	7 720
R132 001 - R192 000					6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240
R192 001 - R260 000					6 230	6 230	6 230	6 230	6 230	6 230	6 230
R260 001 - R600 000					3 130	3 130	3 130	3 130	3 130	3 130	3 130
R600 001 - R1 200 000					1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900
R1 200 001 - R2 400 000					571	571	571	571	571	571	571
> R2 400 001					66	66	66	66	66	66	66
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>											
< R5 500 per household per month	13										
Insert description	2										
<b>Household demographics (000)</b>											
Number of people in municipal area					348	348	348		348	348	348
Number of poor people in municipal area											
Number of households in municipal area					92	92	92		92	92	92
Number of poor households in municipal area											
Definition of poor household (R per month)											
<b>Housing statistics</b>											
Formal	3										
Informal											
Total number of households											
Dwellings provided by municipality	4										
Dwellings provided by provinces											
Dwellings provided by private sector	5										
Total new housing dwellings											
<b>Economic</b>											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPI)	6										
Interest rate - borrowing											
Interest rate - investment											
Remuneration increases											
Consumption growth (electricity)											
Consumption growth (water)											
<b>Collection rates</b>											
Property tax/service charges	7										
Rent of facilities & equipment											
Interest - external investments											
Interest - debtors											
Revenue from agency services											

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
<b>Household service targets (000)</b>												
<b>Water:</b>												
		Piped water inside dwelling	4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034
10		Using public tap (< min.service level)	15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554
		No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewage:</b>												
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Chemical toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		PI toilet (ventilated)	68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797
		Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139
		No toilet provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>
<b>Energy:</b>												
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873
		Electricity (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063
		Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>												
		Removed at least once a week	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836
		Removed less frequently than once a week	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120
		Using communal refuse dump	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474
		Using own refuse dump	79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045
		Other rubbish disposal	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117
		No rubbish disposal	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>

Municipal in-house services

Municipal in-house services	Ref		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
<b>Household service targets (000)</b>												
<b>Water:</b>												
		Piped water inside dwelling	4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034
10		Using public tap (< min.service level)	15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554
		No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewage:</b>												
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Chemical toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		PI toilet (ventilated)	68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797
		Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139
		No toilet provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>
<b>Energy:</b>												
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873
		Electricity (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063
		Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>												
		Removed at least once a week	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836
		Removed less frequently than once a week	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120
		Using communal refuse dump	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474
		Using own refuse dump	79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045
		Other rubbish disposal	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117
		No rubbish disposal	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>	<b>91 936</b>

Municipal entity services	Ref.	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>								
		<b>Water:</b>								
		Piped water inside dwelling								
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)								
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)								
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Sanitation/sewage:</b>								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Energy:</b>								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Electricity (< min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Refuse:</b>								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
<b>Services provided by 'external mechanisms'</b>		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>								
		<b>Water:</b>								
		Piped water inside dwelling								
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)								
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)								
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Sanitation/sewage:</b>								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Energy:</b>								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Electricity (< min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Refuse:</b>								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
<b>Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</b>		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS								

List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	6 294	6 081	6 081	6 379	6 692	7 019	4 500 000	4 720 500	4 942 364
<b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
<b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
<b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	242	242	242	600 000	600 000	600 000	631 800	662 758	693 908
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
<b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons



LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:		2016/12/15	2016/12/15	2016/12/15	2016/12/15					
Financial year valuation used		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23			2022/23		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5	5 975	5 975	5 975	5 793	5 793	5 793	5 793	5 793	5 793
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	1	2	3	3	3	4	5	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation		-	1	2	3	3	3	4	-	-
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		129	130	131	131	131	136	131	131	131
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		63 915 000	63 915 000	63 915 000	64 000 000	-	64 000 000	64 000 000	64 000 000	64 000 000
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		<b>64</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>64</b>
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	2 727	2 727	2 727	2 780	-	2 780	2 780	2 780	2 780
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	2 727	2 727	2 727	2 780	-	2 780	2 780	2 780	2 780
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		-	-	-	-			-		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			0.0%		
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	22 961	44 692	33 185	34 777	34 777	34 777	36 620	38 415	40 220
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	6 245	12 156	9	10 433	10 433	10 433	16 113	16 903	17 697
Expected cash collection rate (%)		27.2%	27.2%	28.5%	30.0%	130.0%	230.0%	44.0%	44.0%	44.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

References

- All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
- To give effect to rates policy
- Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
- Required to implement new system (FTE)
- Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
- Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Included in rate revenue budget
- In favour of the rate-payer



LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
<b>Current Year 2022/23</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties		101	38		4 475	51		1 114	3			
No. of sectional title property values												
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations												
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments		43 557	3 857		234 955	57 491		3 620				
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Frequency of valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Method of valuation used (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Base of valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	0		0							
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	0.000044			0.001934	0.000026		0.000133	0.000001			
Total land value (Rm)	6	0.000014			0.000622	0.000008		0.000043				
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	0.000007			0.000313	0.000004		0.000022				
Total market value (Rm)	6	<b>0.000056</b>			<b>0.002556</b>	<b>0.000035</b>		<b>0.000176</b>	<b>0.000002</b>			
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate	3	8.000000	8.000000	8.000000	8.000000	8.000000	8.000000	8.000000	8.000000	8.000000	8.000000	8.000000
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		0.001			0.034			0.002				
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	27.0%	27.0%		27.0%	27.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	44.0%	44.0%	44.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
<b>Budget Year 2023/24</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties		101	38		4 475	51		1 114	3			
No. of sectional title property values												
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations												
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments		43 557	3 857		234 955	57 491		3 620				
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation ( <b>select</b> )		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Frequency of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Method of valuation used ( <b>select</b> )		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Base of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	0		0							
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	0.000044			0.001934	0.000026		0.000133	0.000001			
Total land value (Rm)	6	0.000014			0.000622	0.000008		0.000043				
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	0.000007			0.000313	0.000004		0.000022				
Total market value (Rm)	6	0.000056			0.002556	0.000035		0.000176	0.000002			
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate	3	8.000000	8.000000	8.000000	8.000000	8.000000	8.000000	8.000000	8.000000	8.000000	8.000000	8.000000
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		0.001			0.034			0.002				
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	27.0%	27.0%		27.0%	27.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	44.0%	44.0%	44.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>References</b>												

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
							<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>		
	1	Property Rates Tariff	0.0081	0.0083	0.0088	0.0092	0.0097	0.0102	0.0107
Residential properties		Property Rates Tariff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land		Property Rates Tariff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements		Property Rates Tariff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings		Property Rates Tariff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used		Property Rates Tariff	0.0085	0.0087	0.0088	0.0092	0.0097	0.0102	0.0107
Farm properties - not used		Property Rates Tariff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties		Property Rates Tariff	0.0091	0.0094	0.0177	0.0185	0.0195	0.0205	0.0215
Business and commercial properties		Property Rates Tariff	0.0101	0.0104	0.0177	0.0185	0.0195	0.0205	0.0215
Communal land - residential		Property Rates Tariff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings		Property Rates Tariff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property		Property Rates Tariff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial		Property Rates Tariff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other		Property Rates Tariff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		Property Rates Tariff	0.0111	0.0114	0.0115	0.0121	0.0127	0.0133	0.0139
Municipal properties		Property Rates Tariff	0.1000	0.1029	0.0109	0.0114	0.0120	0.0126	0.0132
Public service infrastructure		Property Rates Tariff	0.0090	0.0093	0.0022	0.0023	0.0024	0.0025	0.0027
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		Property Rates Tariff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land		Property Rates Tariff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties		Property Rates Tariff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas		Property Rates Tariff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties		Property Rates Tariff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Property rates by usage</b>		Property Rates Tariff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		N/A	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20
Indigent rebate or exemption			100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		Pensioners Rebate (New)	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water usage - life line tariff		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Other</b>	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Other</b>										
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>										
<b>Domestic</b>										
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
FBE		50kwh	50kwh	50kwh	50kwh	50kwh	50kwh	50kwh	50kwh	50kwh
Life-line tariff - meter		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Life-line tariff - prepaid		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Other</b>	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>										
<b>Domestic</b>										
Street cleaning charge		Indigent Refuse Removal	35.59	37.34	38.79	40.65	42.81	44.90	47.01	
Basic charge/fixd fee		Baic Charge/Fixed	71.19	73	77.59	81.31	85.62	89.82	94.04	
80l bin - once a week		80l bin-Once Week	589.12	617.99	642.09	672.91	708.57	743.29	778.23	
250l bin - once a week		250l bin -Once Week	787.85	826.46	859	899.91	947.60	994.03	1040.75	

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>REDUCTIONS:</b>		R15 000 threshold rebate	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
All residential section 17 MPRA		Pensioners Exemption	-	-	-	-	0.30	0.30	0.30
Residential Property		Property rates tariff Rebate	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Qualifying Indigent Households		Refuse Rebate	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Residential Nature Reserve		Property rates tariff Rebate	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
Domestic:		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
0% Limitation:		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 1		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 2		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 3		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 4		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 5		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 6		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 7		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
10% Limitation:		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 1		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 2		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 3		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 4		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 5		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 6		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 7		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
20% Limitation:		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 1		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 2		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 3		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 4		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 5		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 6		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 7		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
30% Limitation:		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 1		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 2		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 3		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 4		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 5		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 6		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 7		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
40% Limitation:		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 1		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 2		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 3		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 4		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 5		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 6		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 7		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
50% Limitation:		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 1		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A











Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
70% Limitation:	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Mykonos and others that were taken over from the</b>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
0% Limitation:	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
10% Limitation:	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
20% Limitation:	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
30% Limitation:	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
40% Limitation:	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
50% Limitation:	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
60% Limitation:	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
70% Limitation:	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Developed Erven</b>									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Commercial and Institutional:</b>									
Vacant Land and Developed Erven	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block 5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Treatment Fee (Rands/month)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Business and Industries (Wet Industries Excluded)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Institutional	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Block of Flats (Valuated as a Unit)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Schools & Hostels	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
FBE	50kwh	50kwh	50kwh	50kwh	50kwh	50kwh	50kwh	50kwh	50kwh	50kwh	50kwh	50kwh
Life-line tariff - meter	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Life-line tariff - prepaid	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Industrial	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month):	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
LV 0 - 70 kVA	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
LV 71 - 500 kVA	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
LV 501 - 630 kVA	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
MV Up to 500 kVA	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
LV 501 - 1 000 kVA	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
LV Above 1 000 kVA	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Deamand Charge (R/kVA)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Energy Charge	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Commercial:	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month):	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
20 Ampere Single Phase	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
40 Ampere Single Phase	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
60 Ampere Single Phase	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
20 Ampere Three Phase	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
40 Ampere Three Phase	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
60 Ampere Three Phase	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
80 Ampere Three Phase **	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Note 3: ** The 80 Ampere single phase tariff is only	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Fixed Service Charge	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Connection Charge R/Ampere (20 Ampere +)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Waste Management tariffs</b>												
Domestic	Indigent Refuse Removal	35.59	37.34	38.79	40.65192	42.80647176	44.90398888	47.01447635				

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Rand/cent</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		32 104 000.00	33 677 000.00	35 193 000.00	34 777 000.00	34 777 000.00	34 777 000.00	5.30%	36 620 556.00	38 414 963.00	40 220 466.00
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal		2 830 000.00	2 968 000.00	2 968 000.00	6,424000	6,424001	6,424002	5.30%	6764834	7 096 311.00	7 429 838.00
Other											
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>34 934 000.00</b>	<b>36 645 000.00</b>	<b>38 161 000.00</b>	<b>34 777 000.00</b>	<b>34 777 000.00</b>	<b>34 777 000.00</b>	<b>24.8%</b>	<b>43 385 390.00</b>	<b>45 511 274.00</b>	<b>47 650 304.00</b>
VAT on Services											
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		<b>34 934 000.00</b>	<b>36 645 000.00</b>	<b>38 161 000.00</b>	<b>34 777 000.00</b>	<b>34 777 000.00</b>	<b>34 777 000.00</b>	<b>24.8%</b>	<b>43 385 390.00</b>	<b>45 511 274.00</b>	<b>47 650 304.00</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>4.9%</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>(8.9%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>24.8%</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>4.7%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
VAT on Services											
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>	3										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
VAT on Services											
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

**LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type**

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		123 057	100 000	100 663	100 000	68 400	68 400	60 000	60 000	60 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	123 057	100 000	100 663	100 000	68 400	68 400	60 000	60 000	60 000
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		123 057	100 000	100 663	100 000	68 400	68 400	60 000	60 000	60 000

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
<b>Parent municipality</b>														
Nedbank		12 months	call account	No	Variable	9.06	0	0	09/10/2023	–	2 455	–	34 100	36 555
First National Bank		12 months	call account	No	Variable	8.38	0	0	03/11/2023	–	1 905	–	34 100	36 005
		12 months	call account	No	Variable		0	0	30/06/2024	–	5 808		60 000	65 808
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
Municipality sub-total										–		–	128 200	138 368
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	1									–		–	128 200	138 368

**References**  
 1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)  
 2. List investments in expiry date order  
 3. If 'Variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range  
 4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)  
 check borrowing balance

- - - - -



LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		308 719	330 547	373 070	458 352	458 452	458 452	490 896	525 262	515 355
Local Government Equitable Share		304 695	327 068	369 556	454 043	454 043	454 043	486 442	520 712	510 355
Finance Management		3 024	2 345	2 345	2 550	2 550	2 550	2 550	2 550	3 000
EPWP Incentive		1 000	1 134	1 169	1 759	1 759	1 759	1 404	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant					-	100	100	500	2 000	2 000
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	308 719	330 547	373 070	458 352	458 452	458 452	490 896	525 262	515 355
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		95 993	118 850	103 136	98 889	101 738	101 738	110 637	115 649	120 939
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		95 993	101 850	94 031	93 889	93 889	93 889	98 133	102 649	107 357
National Electrification Programme [INEP]		-	17 000	9 105	5 000	7 849	7 849	12 504	13 000	13 582
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	95 993	118 850	103 136	98 889	101 738	101 738	110 637	115 649	120 939
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		404 712	449 397	476 206	557 241	560 190	560 190	601 533	640 911	636 294

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		308 719	330 547	373 070	458 352	458 452	458 452	490 896	525 262	515 355
Local Government Equitable Share		304 695	327 068	369 556	454 043	454 043	454 043	486 442	520 712	510 355
Finance Management		3 024	2 345	2 345	2 550	2 550	2 550	2 550	2 550	3 000
EPWP Incentive		1 000	1 134	1 169	1 759	1 759	1 759	1 404	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant			-	-	-	100	100	500	2 000	2 000
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing										
Subsidy Main Roads										
Title Deeds Restoration										
Community Development Workers										
Community Library Services										
Regional Socio- Economic Project										
Local Government Public Employment Support Grant										
Thusong Service Centre										
Vredenburg Urban Revitalisation										
WC Financial Management Capacity Building										
WC Financial Management Support										
Financial Management Capability Grant (WC FMCG)										
Whole of Society Approach (WOSA)										
Municipal Electrical Master Plan Grant										
Capacity Building and Other:COVID food parcel grant										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		308 719	330 547	373 070	458 352	458 452	458 452	490 896	525 262	515 355
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		95 993	118 850	103 136	98 889	101 738	101 738	110 637	115 649	120 939
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		95 993	101 850	94 031	93 889	93 889	93 889	98 133	102 649	107 357
National Electrification Programme [INEP]		-	17 000	9 105	5 000	7 849	7 849	12 504	13 000	13 582
<b>0</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>0</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		95 993	118 850	103 136	98 889	101 738	101 738	110 637	115 649	120 939
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		404 712	449 397	476 206	557 241	560 190	560 190	601 533	640 911	636 294

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		10 341	7 783	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		314 887	302 749	373 368	458 452	458 452	458 452	490 896	525 262	515 355
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>325 228</b>	<b>310 531</b>	<b>373 368</b>	<b>458 452</b>	<b>458 452</b>	<b>458 452</b>	<b>490 896</b>	<b>525 262</b>	<b>515 355</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>325 228</b>	<b>310 531</b>	<b>373 368</b>	<b>458 452</b>	<b>458 452</b>	<b>458 452</b>	<b>490 896</b>	<b>525 262</b>	<b>515 355</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		28 598	21 077	-	-	-	2 809	-	-	-
Current year receipts		104 480	118 850	104 031	98 889	101 738	101 738	110 637	115 649	120 939
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>133 078</b>	<b>139 927</b>	<b>104 031</b>	<b>98 889</b>	<b>101 738</b>	<b>104 547</b>	<b>110 637</b>	<b>115 649</b>	<b>120 939</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>133 078</b>	<b>139 927</b>	<b>104 031</b>	<b>98 889</b>	<b>101 738</b>	<b>104 547</b>	<b>110 637</b>	<b>115 649</b>	<b>120 939</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>458 306</b>	<b>450 458</b>	<b>477 399</b>	<b>557 341</b>	<b>560 190</b>	<b>562 999</b>	<b>601 533</b>	<b>640 911</b>	<b>636 294</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	(48 140)	(171 169)	(69 150)	100	(0)	(0)	32 444	34 366	(9 907)
Check capex	(87 021)	48 324	35 296	3 000	3 000	5 809	2 987	(0)	89 357

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Support for cooperatives</i>	2	2 441	23 998	5 276	300	300	300	-	600	800	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		2 441	23 998	5 276	300	300	300	-	600	800	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>											
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>											
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	2 441	23 998	5 276	300	300	300	-	600	800	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	2 441	23 998	5 276	300	300	300	-	600	800	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	-	-	-	19 835	21 236	21 236	22 383	23 457	24 583
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	1 086	695	695	733	768	805
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	3 336	3 283	3 283	3 461	3 627	3 801
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	4 079	4 100	4 100	4 322	4 529	4 747
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		-	-	-	<b>28 337</b>	<b>29 315</b>	<b>29 315</b>	<b>30 898</b>	<b>32 381</b>	<b>33 935</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4	-	-	-	-	<b>3.5%</b>	-	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>4.8%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	5 209	4 973	3 711	4 653	4 732	4 732	5 275	5 528	5 793
Pension and UIF Contributions		281	35	17	947	20	20	20	21	22
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		48	659	458	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 607	1 239	962	1 014	1 314	1 314	2 224	2 330	2 444
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	0	0	-	0	0	0	34	35	37
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>7 145</b>	<b>6 905</b>	<b>5 148</b>	<b>6 615</b>	<b>6 066</b>	<b>6 066</b>	<b>7 552</b>	<b>7 914</b>	<b>8 296</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4	-	<b>(3.4%)</b>	<b>(25.4%)</b>	<b>28.5%</b>	<b>(8.3%)</b>	-	<b>24.5%</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>4.8%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		69 679	71 502	76 311	98 274	87 822	87 822	90 400	94 739	99 286
Pension and UIF Contributions		12 350	14 144	14 721	19 911	16 420	16 420	18 061	18 929	19 836
Medical Aid Contributions		3 489	3 869	5 457	12 129	4 727	4 727	4 809	5 040	5 282
Overtime		2 793	4 748	1 888	376	1 595	1 595	4 287	4 456	4 669
Performance Bonus		4 291	5 958	7 112	7 919	8 053	8 053	7 772	8 145	8 536
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	8 213	9 318	10 311	10 059	11 754	11 754	11 367	11 912	12 484
Cellphone Allowance	3	5	283	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	179	163	73	577	62	62	283	296	311
Other benefits and allowances	3	31	32	35	1 820	60	60	75	78	80
Payments in lieu of leave		(502)	1 766	927	1 478	1 531	1 531	1 887	1 978	2 073
Long service awards		134	792	771	242	543	543	976	1 023	1 072
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>100 662</b>	<b>112 574</b>	<b>117 614</b>	<b>152 784</b>	<b>132 567</b>	<b>132 567</b>	<b>139 917</b>	<b>146 596</b>	<b>153 629</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4	-	<b>11.8%</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>29.9%</b>	<b>(13.2%)</b>	-	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>4.8%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>107 807</b>	<b>119 480</b>	<b>122 762</b>	<b>187 736</b>	<b>167 948</b>	<b>167 948</b>	<b>178 367</b>	<b>186 891</b>	<b>195 860</b>
		-	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>52.9%</b>	<b>(10.5%)</b>	-	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>4.8%</b>
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		107 807	119 480	122 762	187 736	167 948	167 948	178 367	186 891	195 860
<b>% increase</b>	4		10.8%	2.7%	52.9%	(10.5%)	-	6.2%	4.8%	4.8%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	107 807	119 480	122 762	159 399	138 633	138 633	147 470	154 510	161 925

**LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4	1	628 120		209 299			837 419
Chief Whip		1	653 452		96 087			749 538
Executive Mayor		1	976 029		44 435			1 020 464
Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-		-			-
Executive Committee		9	4 024 072		1 133 545			5 157 617
Total for all other councillors		59	16 101 320		7 031 481			23 132 801
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	71	22 382 992	-	8 514 847			30 897 839
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 033 230	14 923	291 423	94 670		1 434 245
Chief Finance Officer		1	848 336	11 371	239 262	53 577		1 152 545
Senior Manager: Technical		1	848 336	11 371	239 262	53 577		1 152 545
Senior Manager: Community Services		1	848 336	11 371	239 262	53 577		1 152 545
Senior Manager: Planning and Development		1	848 336	11 371	239 262	53 577		1 152 545
Senior Manager: Corporate Services		1	848 336	11 371	239 262	53 577		1 152 545
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	77	27 657 901	71 776	10 002 580	362 554		38 094 811

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
		Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		71		71	71		71	71		71
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
<b>Municipal employees</b>	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5		5	6		6	6		6
Other Managers	7	24	24		26	26		26	26	
Professionals		33	33	-	34	34	-	34	34	-
Finance		6	6		7	7		7	7	
Spatial/town planning		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Human Resource		4	4		4	4		4	4	
legal		-	-		-	-		-	-	
PMU		1	1		1	1		1	1	
PMS		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Auxillary		7	7		7	7		7	7	
law enforcement		2	2		2	2		2	2	
licensing		3	3		3	3		3	3	
speaker office		1	1		1	1		1	1	
communication		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Information Technology		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Roads, Sanitation, Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		2	2	-	2	2	-	2	2	-
Social service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Technicians		66	65	-	66	65	-	65	65	-
Finance		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Building and property		2	2		2	2		2	2	
law enforcement		8	8		8	8		8	8	
speaker office		2	2		2	2		2	2	
licensing		11	11		11	11		11	11	
legal		-	-		-	-		-	-	
mayor		1		-	1		-			
communication		-	-		-	-		-	-	
PMU		1	1		1	1		1	1	
PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auxillary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Information Technology										
Roads, Sanitation, Water		4	4		4	4		4	4	
Electricity		-	-		-	-		-	-	
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		33	33		33	33		33	33	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		14	14		14	14		14	14	
Elementary Occupations		59	59		60	60		60	60	
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9	<b>272</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>277</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>77</b>
<b>% increase</b>					1.8%	2.1%	1.3%	(0.4%)	-	-
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions



LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue</b>																
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	6 765	7 096	7 430
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	52 962	8 255	8 408
Agency services		368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	4 416	4 632	4 850
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		2 128	2 128	2 128	2 128	2 128	2 128	2 128	2 128	2 128	2 128	2 128	2 128	25 538	16 766	17 554
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	301	316	331
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates		3 055	3 055	3 055	3 055	3 055	3 055	3 055	3 055	3 055	3 055	3 055	3 055	36 657	38 453	40 260
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	606	636	665
Licences or permits		633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	7 596	7 968	8 343
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		192 613	-	500	-	632	160 526	-	421	136 204	-	-	-	490 896	525 262	515 355
Interest		732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	8 784	9 214	9 648
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib</b>		<b>204 582</b>	<b>11 969</b>	<b>12 469</b>	<b>11 969</b>	<b>12 600</b>	<b>172 495</b>	<b>11 969</b>	<b>12 390</b>	<b>148 173</b>	<b>11 969</b>	<b>11 969</b>	<b>11 969</b>	<b>634 520</b>	<b>618 599</b>	<b>612 844</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>																
Employee related costs		12 289	12 289	12 289	12 289	12 289	12 289	12 289	12 289	12 289	12 289	12 289	12 289	147 470	154 510	161 925
Remuneration of councillors		2 575	2 575	2 575	2 575	2 575	2 575	2 575	2 575	2 575	2 575	2 575	2 575	30 898	32 381	33 935
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	15 333	11 958	12 520
Debt impairment		491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	5 897	6 186	6 476
Depreciation and amortisation		4 268	4 268	4 268	4 268	4 268	4 268	4 268	4 268	4 268	4 268	4 268	4 268	51 219	53 729	56 254
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		9 924	9 924	9 924	9 924	9 924	9 924	9 924	9 924	9 924	9 924	9 924	9 924	119 089	105 642	113 539
Transfers and subsidies		687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	8 250	8 687	8 258
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		6 613	6 613	6 613	6 613	6 613	6 613	6 613	6 613	6 613	6 613	6 613	6 613	79 355	79 421	93 938
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>38 126</b>	<b>38 126</b>	<b>38 126</b>	<b>38 126</b>	<b>38 126</b>	<b>38 126</b>	<b>38 126</b>	<b>38 126</b>	<b>38 126</b>	<b>38 126</b>	<b>38 126</b>	<b>38 126</b>	<b>457 509</b>	<b>452 514</b>	<b>486 845</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>166 456</b>	<b>(26 157)</b>	<b>(25 657)</b>	<b>(26 157)</b>	<b>(25 525)</b>	<b>134 369</b>	<b>(26 157)</b>	<b>(25 736)</b>	<b>110 047</b>	<b>(26 157)</b>	<b>(26 157)</b>	<b>(26 157)</b>	<b>177 012</b>	<b>166 085</b>	<b>125 998</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		25 003	-	21 589	-	7 127	30 421	-	-	26 496	-	-	-	110 637	115 649	120 939
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>191 459</b>	<b>(26 157)</b>	<b>(4 068)</b>	<b>(26 157)</b>	<b>(18 398)</b>	<b>164 790</b>	<b>(26 157)</b>	<b>(25 736)</b>	<b>136 543</b>	<b>(26 157)</b>	<b>(26 157)</b>	<b>(26 157)</b>	<b>287 649</b>	<b>281 734</b>	<b>246 937</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>191 459</b>	<b>(26 157)</b>	<b>(4 068)</b>	<b>(26 157)</b>	<b>(18 398)</b>	<b>164 790</b>	<b>(26 157)</b>	<b>(25 736)</b>	<b>136 543</b>	<b>(26 157)</b>	<b>(26 157)</b>	<b>(26 157)</b>	<b>287 649</b>	<b>281 734</b>	<b>246 937</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>191 459</b>	<b>(26 157)</b>	<b>(4 068)</b>	<b>(26 157)</b>	<b>(18 398)</b>	<b>164 790</b>	<b>(26 157)</b>	<b>(25 736)</b>	<b>136 543</b>	<b>(26 157)</b>	<b>(26 157)</b>	<b>(26 157)</b>	<b>287 649</b>	<b>281 734</b>	<b>246 937</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	1	<b>191 459</b>	<b>(26 157)</b>	<b>(4 068)</b>	<b>(26 157)</b>	<b>(18 398)</b>	<b>164 790</b>	<b>(26 157)</b>	<b>(25 736)</b>	<b>136 543</b>	<b>(26 157)</b>	<b>(26 157)</b>	<b>(26 157)</b>	<b>287 649</b>	<b>281 734</b>	<b>246 937</b>

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		604	604	604	604	604	604	604	604	604	604	604	604	7 243	7 598	7 955
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		4 988	4 988	5 488	4 988	4 988	4 988	4 988	4 988	4 988	4 988	4 988	4 988	60 355	17 486	17 979
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		197 638	5 376	5 376	5 376	5 376	165 902	5 376	5 376	141 580	5 376	5 376	5 376	553 506	580 914	573 717
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		26 355	1 001	22 590	1 001	8 760	31 422	1 001	1 422	27 497	1 001	1 001	1 001	124 053	128 250	134 132
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>229 585</b>	<b>11 969</b>	<b>34 058</b>	<b>11 969</b>	<b>19 728</b>	<b>202 916</b>	<b>11 969</b>	<b>12 390</b>	<b>174 669</b>	<b>11 969</b>	<b>11 969</b>	<b>11 969</b>	<b>745 157</b>	<b>734 248</b>	<b>733 783</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		11 010	11 010	11 010	11 010	11 010	11 010	11 010	11 010	11 010	11 010	11 010	11 010	132 123	132 414	141 756
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	49 606	49 802	52 250
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		4 839	4 839	4 839	4 839	4 839	4 839	4 839	4 839	4 839	4 839	4 839	4 839	58 068	47 859	54 223
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		9 079	9 079	9 079	9 079	9 079	9 079	9 079	9 079	9 079	9 079	9 079	9 079	108 947	109 338	114 838
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		6 681	6 681	6 681	6 681	6 681	6 681	6 681	6 681	6 681	6 681	6 681	6 681	80 178	83 815	93 073
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	28 587	29 286	30 705
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>38 126</b>	<b>38 126</b>	<b>38 126</b>	<b>38 126</b>	<b>38 126</b>	<b>38 126</b>	<b>38 126</b>	<b>38 126</b>	<b>38 126</b>	<b>38 126</b>	<b>38 126</b>	<b>38 126</b>	<b>457 509</b>	<b>452 514</b>	<b>486 845</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>191 459</b>	<b>(26 157)</b>	<b>(4 068)</b>	<b>(26 157)</b>	<b>(18 398)</b>	<b>164 790</b>	<b>(26 157)</b>	<b>(25 736)</b>	<b>136 543</b>	<b>(26 157)</b>	<b>(26 157)</b>	<b>(26 157)</b>	<b>287 649</b>	<b>281 734</b>	<b>246 937</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>191 459</b>	<b>(26 157)</b>	<b>(4 068)</b>	<b>(26 157)</b>	<b>(18 398)</b>	<b>164 790</b>	<b>(26 157)</b>	<b>(25 736)</b>	<b>136 543</b>	<b>(26 157)</b>	<b>(26 157)</b>	<b>(26 157)</b>	<b>287 649</b>	<b>281 734</b>	<b>246 937</b>

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		197 638	5 376	5 376	5 376	5 376	165 902	5 376	5 376	141 580	5 376	5 376	5 376	553 506	580 914	573 717
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		197 638	5 376	5 376	5 376	5 376	165 902	5 376	5 376	141 580	5 376	5 376	5 376	553 506	580 914	573 717
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	478	501	525
Community and social services		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	478	501	525
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		25 967	5 989	28 078	5 989	6 621	36 410	5 989	6 410	32 485	5 989	5 989	5 989	171 905	132 736	138 529
Planning and development		24 966	4 988	27 077	4 988	5 620	35 409	4 988	5 409	31 484	4 988	4 988	4 988	159 892	120 135	125 336
Road transport		1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	12 012	12 601	13 193
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		5 940	564	564	564	7 691	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	19 269	20 096	21 012
Energy sources		5 377	-	-	-	7 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 504	13 000	13 582
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	6 765	7 096	7 430
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		229 585	11 969	34 058	11 969	19 728	202 916	11 969	12 390	174 669	11 969	11 969	11 969	745 157	734 248	733 783
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		22 600	22 600	22 600	22 600	22 600	22 600	22 600	22 600	22 600	22 600	22 600	22 600	271 201	272 637	288 973
Executive and council		4 475	4 475	4 475	4 475	4 475	4 475	4 475	4 475	4 475	4 475	4 475	4 475	53 706	55 710	60 106
Finance and administration		17 598	17 598	17 598	17 598	17 598	17 598	17 598	17 598	17 598	17 598	17 598	17 598	211 182	210 492	222 127
Internal audit		526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	6 314	6 435	6 739
<b>Community and public safety</b>		2 088	2 088	2 088	2 088	2 088	2 088	2 088	2 088	2 088	2 088	2 088	2 088	25 054	25 952	27 188
Community and social services		990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	11 883	12 253	12 832
Sport and recreation		430	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	5 161	5 304	5 559
Public safety		668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	8 010	8 395	8 797
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	131 871	125 305	135 734
Planning and development		5 658	5 658	5 658	5 658	5 658	5 658	5 658	5 658	5 658	5 658	5 658	5 658	67 900	58 125	61 727
Road transport		5 260	5 260	5 260	5 260	5 260	5 260	5 260	5 260	5 260	5 260	5 260	5 260	63 123	66 292	73 076
Environmental protection		71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	848	889	931
<b>Trading services</b>		2 449	2 449	2 449	2 449	2 449	2 449	2 449	2 449	2 449	2 449	2 449	2 449	29 382	28 620	34 951
Energy sources		1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	12 067	12 336	17 814
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		1 443	1 443	1 443	1 443	1 443	1 443	1 443	1 443	1 443	1 443	1 443	1 443	17 315	16 284	17 136
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		38 126	38 126	38 126	38 126	38 126	38 126	38 126	38 126	38 126	38 126	38 126	38 126	457 509	452 514	486 845
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		191 459	(26 157)	(4 068)	(26 157)	(18 398)	164 790	(26 157)	(25 736)	136 543	(26 157)	(26 157)	(26 157)	287 649	281 734	246 937
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	191 459	(26 157)	(4 068)	(26 157)	(18 398)	164 790	(26 157)	(25 736)	136 543	(26 157)	(26 157)	(26 157)	287 649	281 734	246 937

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DELEOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	44 100	27 650	1 700
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 620	31 446	46 600	64 700
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DELEOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	15 000
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		17 675	17 675	17 675	17 675	17 675	17 675	17 675	17 675	17 675	17 675	17 675	17 675	212 104	204 149	165 707
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	287 650	281 899	247 107
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	287 650	281 899	247 107

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	44 100	31 150	16 700
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	44 100	31 150	16 700
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 620	31 446	43 600	52 700
Community and social services		750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	9 000	25 000	32 000
Sport and recreation		1 846	1 846	1 846	1 846	1 846	1 846	1 846	1 846	1 846	1 846	1 846	1 846	22 146	17 000	19 000
Public safety		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	300	1 600	1 700
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		15 300	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 300	183 600	174 149	135 125
Planning and development		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	8 500	18 000
Road transport		15 292	15 292	15 292	15 292	15 292	15 292	15 292	15 292	15 292	15 292	15 292	15 292	183 500	165 649	117 125
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	28 504	33 000	42 582
Energy sources		2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	28 504	30 000	30 582
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	12 000
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	287 650	281 899	247 107
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		8 971	8 971	8 971	8 971	8 971	8 971	8 971	8 971	8 971	8 971	8 971	8 971	107 650	115 649	31 582
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		8 971	8 971	8 971	8 971	8 971	8 971	8 971	8 971	8 971	8 971	8 971	8 971	107 650	115 649	31 582
<b>Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	180 000	166 250	215 525
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	287 650	281 899	247 107

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	1 344	1 344	1 344	1 344	1 344	1 344	1 344	1 344	1 344	1 344	1 344	1 344	16 129	16 919	17 714
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	2 977	3 122	3 269
Rental of facilities and equipment	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	301	316	331
Interest earned - external investments	2 128	2 128	2 128	2 128	2 128	2 128	2 128	2 128	2 128	2 128	2 128	2 128	25 538	16 766	17 554
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	606	636	665
Licences and permits	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	7 596	7 968	8 343
Agency services	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	4 416	4 632	4 850
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	192 613	-	500	-	632	160 526	-	421	136 204	-	-	-	490 896	525 262	515 355
Other revenue	8 969	8 969	8 969	8 969	8 969	8 969	8 969	8 969	8 969	8 969	8 969	8 969	107 627	59 957	53 176
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>206 379</b>	<b>13 766</b>	<b>14 266</b>	<b>13 766</b>	<b>14 398</b>	<b>174 292</b>	<b>13 766</b>	<b>14 187</b>	<b>149 970</b>	<b>13 766</b>	<b>13 766</b>	<b>13 766</b>	<b>656 085</b>	<b>635 578</b>	<b>621 258</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	25 003	-	21 589	-	7 127	30 421	-	-	26 496	-	-	-	110 637	115 649	120 939
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>231 382</b>	<b>13 766</b>	<b>35 855</b>	<b>13 766</b>	<b>21 525</b>	<b>204 713</b>	<b>13 766</b>	<b>14 187</b>	<b>176 466</b>	<b>13 766</b>	<b>13 766</b>	<b>13 766</b>	<b>766 722</b>	<b>751 227</b>	<b>742 197</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	12 289	12 289	12 289	12 289	12 289	12 289	12 289	12 289	12 289	12 289	12 289	12 289	147 470	154 510	127 213
Remuneration of councillors	2 575	2 575	2 575	2 575	2 575	2 575	2 575	2 575	2 575	2 575	2 575	2 575	30 898	32 381	33 935
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	15 333	11 958	12 520
Contracted services	9 924	9 924	9 924	9 924	9 924	9 924	9 924	9 924	9 924	9 924	9 924	9 924	119 089	105 642	113 539
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	6 613	6 613	6 613	6 613	6 613	6 613	6 613	6 613	6 613	6 613	6 613	6 613	79 355	79 421	82 823
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>32 679</b>	<b>32 679</b>	<b>32 679</b>	<b>32 679</b>	<b>32 679</b>	<b>32 679</b>	<b>32 679</b>	<b>32 679</b>	<b>32 679</b>	<b>32 679</b>	<b>32 679</b>	<b>32 679</b>	<b>392 143</b>	<b>383 912</b>	<b>370 030</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	287 650	281 899	247 107
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	8 250	8 687	8 258
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>57 337</b>	<b>57 337</b>	<b>57 337</b>	<b>57 337</b>	<b>57 337</b>	<b>57 337</b>	<b>57 337</b>	<b>57 337</b>	<b>57 337</b>	<b>57 337</b>	<b>57 337</b>	<b>57 337</b>	<b>688 043</b>	<b>674 498</b>	<b>625 395</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>174 045</b>	<b>(43 571)</b>	<b>(21 482)</b>	<b>(43 571)</b>	<b>(35 812)</b>	<b>147 376</b>	<b>(43 571)</b>	<b>(43 150)</b>	<b>119 129</b>	<b>(43 571)</b>	<b>(43 571)</b>	<b>(43 571)</b>	<b>78 679</b>	<b>76 729</b>	<b>116 801</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	296 869	470 914	427 343	405 861	362 290	326 478	473 854	430 283	387 133	506 262	462 691	419 120	296 869	375 548	452 278
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	470 914	427 343	405 861	362 290	326 478	473 854	430 283	387 133	506 262	462 691	419 120	375 548	375 548	452 278	569 079

LIM345 Collins Chabane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R million</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism  Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
Ntiyiso Consulting	Yrs	3	Appointment of the debt collection and revenue support.	26 August 2024	18 556
Cathu Consulting	Yrs	3	To compile GRAP compliant assets register and annual fina	26 August 2024	8 522
First National Bank	Yrs	5	Provision for banking services for a period of 5 years.	30 June 2025	N/A
TSHKHWILO TRADING ENTERPRISE	Yrs	3	Provision for Security Services	14 October 2024	R11 850 276.38
FNM SECUIRITY SERVICES	Yrs	3	Provision for Security Services	14 October 2024	R11 850 276.38
MARHUMBINI SECUIRITY SERVICES GUARDS & PATR	Yrs	3	Provision for Security Services	14 October 2024	R11 850 276.38
VIPOTEG SECURITY SERVICES	Yrs	3	Provision for Security Services	14 October 2024	R11 850 276.38
THE LADY BOSS SECURITY	Yrs	3	Provision for Security Services	14 October 2024	R11 850 276.38
Talent Emporium Academy (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	Appointment of accredited training providers for a period of	22 August 2022	426
Tshakhwilo Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Provision for Security Services	29 July 2023	8 593
Nine IT Systems (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	Provision of ICT System and Network Support, Supply and	16 December 2023	7 165
ANAKA GROUP (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	LEASING SERVICES FOR NETWORK PRINTING, PHOT	02 December 2023	6 602
KUNENE MAKOPO RISK SOLUTIONS	Yrs	3	SHORT-TERM INSURANCE FOR PERIOD OF 36MONTH	31 July 2023	R2 188 509.04
FLEET HORIZON SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	TRACKING SYSTEM & MAINTENANCE	10 May 2023	R1 697 772.68

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value



LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>R thousand</b>	1,3													
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Operating Leases:Computer Equipment Corp Serv Lease / Rental			8 500	9 000	9 000	9 423	9 000	9 000	9 423	9 922	10 458	11 044	11 673	106 444
Business and Advisory:Business and Financial Management Asset Man GRAP C			3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 159	3 330	3 516	3 716	
Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors Supplementary of valuation roll acc			1 500	2 500			2 500							
Business and Advisory:Accounting and Auditing Budget & Treas Financial report			24 738	16 000	16 000	16 752	16 000	16 000	16 752	17 640	18 592	19 634	20 753	
Business and Advisory:Accounting and Auditing ACCOUNTING & AUDITING GD			3 000	3 000	3 000	3 141	3 000	3 000	3 141	3 307	3 486	3 681	3 891	
Business and Advisory:Business and Financial Management ICT MAINTENANC			25 370	21 600	20 000	20 940	21 600	20 000	20 940	22 050	23 241	24 542	25 941	
Business and Advisory:Business and Financial Management IT ICT Professional			5 000	6 000	6 294	6 590	6 000	6 294	6 590	6 939	7 314	7 723	8 164	
Legal Cost:Legal Advice and Litigation Legal Services Legal Costs			14 535	7 000	7 000	7 329	7 000	7 000	7 329	7 717	8 134	8 590	9 079	
Business and Advisory:Business and Financial Management Plan & Dev Proj Ma			500	3 000	3 104	-	3 000	3 104	-	-	-	-	-	
Outsourced Services:Security Services Security Services Security Services			17 174	17 500	18 000	19 000	17 500	18 000	19 000	20 007	21 087	22 268	23 538	
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	103 317	88 600	85 398	86 175	88 600	85 398	86 175	90 742	95 642	100 998	106 755	1 017 800
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Vuwani Sports Centre			1 000	5 000	15 000	15 000	5 000	15 000	15 000	15 795	16 648	17 564	18 547	139 554
Electrifications of 400 households at Mahlohlwane-INEP			-	8 000	-	-	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrification of 200 households at Xithlelani-INEP			-	4 000	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Xhosana ring road			15 000	18 000	19 649	31 000	18 000	19 649	31 000	32 643	34 406	36 298	38 331	
Josefa ring road			15 000	17 000	20 000	26 489	17 000	20 000	26 489	27 893	29 400	31 016	32 753	
Magomani road			7 000	14 000	-	-	14 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Altein road			7 000	15 000	-	-	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Upgrading of Bungeni stadium			5 000	12 146	17 000	18 000	12 146	17 000	18 000	18 954	19 978	21 076	22 257	
Upgrading of Malamulele D Extension 3			12 000	12 000	5 000	18 000	12 000	5 000	18 000	18 954	19 978	21 076	22 257	
Site Identification & designing of landfill site (TRANSFER STATION) in Hlangana			-	-	-	7 000	-	-	7 000	7 371	7 769	8 196	8 655	
Construction of Municipal Office Building(new)			6 000	40 000	20 000	-	40 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	
Pre-Engineering of 419 households at Nthlaveni block c(200), Phugwani(60), Hlu			-	504	13 000	13 582	504	13 000	13 582	14 302	15 074	15 903	16 794	

Contract 2															-
Contract 3 etc															-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	68 000	145 650	109 649	129 071	145 650	109 649	129 071	135 912	143 251	151 130	159 594	1 426 628	
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		-	171 317	234 250	195 047	215 246	234 250	195 047	215 246	226 654	238 894	252 128	266 349	2 444 428	
<b>Entities:</b>															
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2														
Contract 1															-
Contract 2															-
Contract 3 etc															-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2														
Contract 1															-
Contract 2															-
Contract 3 etc															-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2														
Contract 1															-
Contract 2															-
Contract 3 etc															-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20			2020/21			2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome			Audited Outcome			Audited Outcome			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		R thousand														
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>																
<b>Infrastructure</b>		324 767	160 522	241 290	176 462	181 582	181 582	191 004	176 649	122 707						
Roads Infrastructure		292 356	91 202	198 983	147 751	159 790	159 790	172 500	150 649	87 125						
Roads		292 356	91 202	198 983	144 251	159 290	159 290	172 500	147 649	87 125						
Road Structures		-	0	-	3 500	500	500	-	3 000	-						
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	6 111	1 000	1 000	-	3 000	3 000						
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	6 111	1 000	1 000	-	3 000	3 000						
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Electrical Infrastructure		31 458	67 305	40 608	15 000	18 202	18 202	18 504	20 000	20 582						
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
LV Networks		11 045	11 254	22 662	15 000	18 202	18 202	18 504	20 000	20 582						
Capital Spares		20 413	56 050	17 946	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Solid Waste Infrastructure		953	2 015	1 700	7 600	2 591	2 591	-	3 000	12 000						
Landfill Sites		-	104	(0)	7 000	2 591	2 591	-	-	7 000						
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Waste Drop-off Points		953	1 911	1 700	600	0	0	-	3 000	5 000						
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						

	50 399	62 258	22 066	16 138	12 247	12 247	19 000	32 000	48 000	
<b>Community Assets</b>										
Community Facilities	7 745	7 812	435	5 500	2 109	2 109	4 000	17 000	33 000	
Halls	816	769	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres	663	1 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations	-	-	435	1 000	(0)	(0)	-	7 000	22 000	
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	250	-	500	29	29	-	-	1 000	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	953	394	(0)	4 000	2 080	2 080	4 000	10 000	10 000	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	5 312	5 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	42 654	54 446	21 631	10 638	10 138	10 138	15 000	15 000	15 000	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	42 654	54 446	21 631	10 638	10 138	10 138	15 000	15 000	15 000	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Heritage assets</b>	1 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	1 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>	(8 430)	(3 340)	(1 740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	(8 430)	(3 340)	(1 740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	(8 430)	(3 340)	(1 740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other assets</b>	31 081	41 255	21 632	60 500	33 621	33 621	40 000	23 600	11 700	
Operational Buildings	31 081	41 255	21 632	60 500	33 621	33 621	40 000	23 600	11 700	
Municipal Offices	31 081	41 255	21 632	60 000	33 196	33 196	40 000	22 000	10 000	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	500	425	425	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	1 700	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	9 663	5 607	2 810	-	-	-	1 000	6 000	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	9 663	5 607	2 810	-	-	-	1 000	6 000	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	9 663	5 607	2 810	-	-	-	1 000	6 000	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	6 165	6 516	5 538	-	-	-	1 600	1 650	1 700	
Computer Equipment	6 165	6 516	5 538	-	-	-	1 600	1 650	1 700	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	4 909	1 013	332	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	4 909	1 013	332	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	28 831	33 130	13 582	12 000	14 050	14 050	1 400	8 000	20 000	
Machinery and Equipment	28 831	33 130	13 582	12 000	14 050	14 050	1 400	8 000	20 000	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	981	1 390	162	-	-	-	-	2 000	10 000	
Transport Assets	981	1 390	162	-	-	-	-	2 000	10 000	
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	449 493	308 351	305 672	265 100	241 500	241 500	254 004	249 899	214 107

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	1									
<b>Infrastructure</b>			1 304	13 253	12 000	27 895	27 895	10 000	-	-
Roads Infrastructure			1 304	13 253	12 000	27 895	27 895	10 000	-	-
Roads			1 304	13 253	12 000	27 895	27 895	10 000	-	-
Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>			510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities			90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls			90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	-	1 814	13 253	12 000	27 895	27 895	10 000	-
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	0.5%	3.8%	4.1%	9.6%	9.6%	3.5%	0.0%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		0.0%	4.6%	27.5%	26.8%	57.3%	57.3%	19.5%	0.0%

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	1	1 415	18 994	20 306	16 000	14 350	14 350	9 250	8 100	17 000
<b>Infrastructure</b>										
Roads Infrastructure		261	10 828	3 272	10 000	9 200	9 200	8 000	8 000	12 000
Roads		261	10 828	3 272	10 000	9 200	9 200	8 000	8 000	12 000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		306	7 479	15 974	3 000	4 000	4 000	100	100	5 000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		306	7 479	15 974	3 000	4 000	4 000	100	100	5 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		848	687	1 060	3 000	1 150	1 150	1 150	-	-
Landfill Sites		848	687	1 060	3 000	1 150	1 150	1 150	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	592	405	1 727	1 362	2 162	2 162	1 500	1 500	1 800	
Transport Assets	592	405	1 727	1 362	2 162	2 162	1 500	1 500	1 800	
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	2 007	19 398	22 033	17 362	16 512	16 512	10 750	9 600	18 800
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		0.3%	1.9%	1.7%	1.4%	1.0%	1.0%	0.7%	0.6%	1.1%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		0.6%	5.2%	5.2%	4.2%	3.4%	3.4%	2.2%	2.1%	4.2%



LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	1									
<b>Infrastructure</b>		11 551	16 883	21 383	18 727	20 871	20 871	21 977	23 054	24 138
Roads Infrastructure		11 348	15 850	18 094	17 672	17 672	17 672	18 609	19 521	20 438
Roads		11 348	15 850	18 094	17 672	17 672	17 672	18 609	19 521	20 438
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		203	1 033	3 289	1 055	3 199	3 199	3 368	3 533	3 699
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		203	1 033	3 289	1 055	3 199	3 199	3 368	3 533	3 699
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		4 728	13 791	8 535	7 860	7 860	7 860	8 277	8 682	9 090
Community Facilities		4 728	13 791	8 535	7 860	7 860	7 860	8 277	8 682	9 090
Halls		4 728	13 791	8 535	7 860	7 860	7 860	8 277	8 682	9 090
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>895</b>	<b>934</b>	<b>1 779</b>	<b>1 795</b>	<b>1 795</b>	<b>1 795</b>	<b>1 890</b>	<b>1 983</b>	<b>2 076</b>	
Operational Buildings	895	934	1 779	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 890	1 983	2 076	
Municipal Offices	895	934	1 779	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 890	1 983	2 076	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>352</b>	<b>620</b>	<b>1 491</b>	<b>681</b>	<b>681</b>	<b>681</b>	<b>717</b>	<b>752</b>	<b>788</b>	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	352	620	1 491	681	681	681	717	752	788	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	352	620	1 491	681	681	681	717	752	788	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>2 783</b>	<b>4 066</b>	<b>4 417</b>	<b>3 039</b>	<b>4 839</b>	<b>4 839</b>	<b>5 096</b>	<b>5 345</b>	<b>5 597</b>	
Computer Equipment	2 783	4 066	4 417	3 039	4 839	4 839	5 096	5 345	5 597	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>1 014</b>	<b>1 044</b>	<b>1 487</b>	<b>2 115</b>	<b>2 115</b>	<b>2 115</b>	<b>2 227</b>	<b>2 336</b>	<b>2 446</b>	
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 014	1 044	1 487	2 115	2 115	2 115	2 227	2 336	2 446	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>12 809</b>	<b>1 047</b>	<b>7 771</b>	<b>8 908</b>	<b>8 908</b>	<b>8 908</b>	<b>9 380</b>	<b>9 840</b>	<b>10 302</b>	
Machinery and Equipment	12 809	1 047	7 771	8 908	8 908	8 908	9 380	9 840	10 302	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>1 709</b>	<b>1 490</b>	<b>1 354</b>	<b>1 572</b>	<b>1 572</b>	<b>1 572</b>	<b>1 655</b>	<b>1 736</b>	<b>1 818</b>	
Transport Assets	1 709	1 490	1 354	1 572	1 572	1 572	1 655	1 736	1 818	
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>35 842</b>	<b>39 874</b>	<b>48 218</b>	<b>44 697</b>	<b>48 641</b>	<b>48 641</b>	<b>51 219</b>	<b>53 729</b>	<b>56 254</b>

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		1 361	29 324	6 670	0	0	0	10 000	10 000	10 000
Roads Infrastructure		0	35 869	6 670	0	0	0	10 000	10 000	10 000
Roads		0	35 869	6 670	0	0	0	10 000	10 000	10 000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 361	(6 544)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		1 361	(6 544)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>605</b>	<b>735</b>	<b>20 393</b>	<b>12 500</b>	<b>20 205</b>	<b>20 205</b>	<b>12 146</b>	<b>22 000</b>	<b>23 000</b>
Community Facilities		605	52	-	3 500	3 806	3 806	-	5 000	5 000
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		52	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Cemeteries/Crematoria	554	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	3 500	3 806	3 806	-	5 000	5 000	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	(0)	683	20 393	9 000	16 399	16 399	12 146	17 000	18 000	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	(0)	683	20 393	9 000	16 399	16 399	12 146	17 000	18 000	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	(467)	611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	(467)	611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	(467)	467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	1 025	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1 025	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	2 526	30 670	27 063	12 500	20 205	20 205	23 646	32 000	33 000
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.6%	9.0%	7.8%	4.3%	7.0%	7.0%	8.2%	11.4%	13.4%
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</b>		7.0%	76.9%	56.1%	28.0%	41.5%	41.5%	46.2%	59.6%	58.7%

**LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		44 100	27 650	1 700	1 790	1 885	1 985	
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		31 446	46 600	64 700	68 129	71 740	75 542	
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DELEOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	3 500	15 000	15 795	16 632	17 514	
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		212 104	204 149	165 707	174 490	183 738	193 476	
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-				
Vote 7 -		-	-	-				
Vote 8 -		-	-	-				
Vote 9 -		-	-	-				
Vote 10 -		-	-	-				
Vote 11 -		-	-	-				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>287 650</b>	<b>281 899</b>	<b>247 107</b>	<b>260 204</b>	<b>273 995</b>	<b>288 517</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES								
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES								
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DELEOPMENT								
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY								
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES								
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER								
Vote 7 -								
Vote 8 -								
Vote 9 -								
Vote 10 -								
Vote 11 -								
Vote 12 -								
Vote 13 -								
Vote 14 -								
Vote 15 -								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water								
Service charges - Waste Water Management								
Service charges - Waste Management								
Agency services								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>287 650</b>	<b>281 899</b>	<b>247 107</b>	<b>260 204</b>	<b>273 995</b>	<b>288 517</b>	<b>-</b>

**References**

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

LIMMS Colline Chabane - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Function	Project Description	Justified Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Forecasts		
				Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality	List of road projects grouped by function					
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Establishment of Park at Matamuloko Acquisition Nursery at Matamuloko	700	20	-	-	-
Commuter Fences and Crossings	Relinishment of matamuloko commutecrossing Fencing of Vuwani commutecrossing Palisade Fence (Traffic Station at Vuwani)	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative and Corporate Support	Vehicle ground station at Matamuloko Acquisition of Furniture	1 000	3 040	300	1 500	10 000
Electricity, Electrical & Mechanical Services	Street lights at 14 wards (250) excluding at Construction of electrical street lights at Construction of solar street lights at value Specification of 400 households at Matamuloko Electrification of 200 households at XINA Pre-estimation of 470 households at Mthembu road (200) Construction of solar street lights at 1000 Construction of Highways lights Acquisition ELECTRIFICATION OF M82/1 Household electrification at Madlaga(RP) Electrification of various village (RPF) Electrification of various village (OWN) Acquisition of solar panels at civic centre Acquisition electrification of various villages Acquisition CONSTRUCTION OF FLOOD LIGHTS Flood lights at Mangenani sub-office Acquisition Electrification of Matamuloko & Robots at Mhaga Cross Acquisition Highways lights at station	9 000	10 000	-	-	-
Project Management Unit: Project Manager	Upgrading of Matamuloko D Extension 3 Planning and Construction of Matamuloko Construction of Durhams stadium Construction of Buthula Ring road Upgrading of Buthula/Bathema ring road Upgrading of R81 to Kibhaheni gravelled road Outsource Relinishment of Meme station Outsource Upgrading of municipal workshop Planning and construction of testing station at Mangenani and assessment Planning of various halls and temporary stalls block Annual general meeting at Mangenani and Equipment LIGHT industries, tea market and agricultural Acquisition M82/02/03/04 ROAD PROJECT Acquisition Road Tech Serv Construction Matamuloko B Internal street Acquisition Road Tech Serv Construction Matamuloko D Internal street Acquisition Road Tech Serv (CC) to Hospital road widening Acquisition Road Tech Serv Matamuloko Ring Road Construction of Matamuloko Access Bridge Design and widening of access to Buthula CAR PORT Vuwani Sports Centre Upgrading of Buthula Ring Road Relinishment of Matamuloko Internal streets Relinishment of Vuwani Internal streets Relinishment of Vuwani Sub-Office To Relinish Matamuloko Taxi Rank Construction of Bus terminals for local and long distance Construction of Abolition blocks and always in municipality streets Cost Acquisition Low Level Bridges Inspection of all level bridges/Culverts in various chabane municipalities Erection of railside fence and water assets at Mthembu community hall Construction of Burger's stadium palisade fence Construction of paved bypass on newly constructed road Construction of Mankona Access road to public facility To develop detailed Access for construction at Mthembu Construction of Mankona A&C (D) Access road to public Construction of Odaga Access road to public Construction of Buthula Access road to Construction of Jin bane access road to Construction of Buthula access road to Construction of Buthula access road to Construction of Buthula access road to Construction of Buthula access road to To Plan and Construct Tiger Mat Intersection Mthembu ring road Mthembu ring road-MG Development of design of ring roads at 5 wards (various villages) Mthembu Ring road-MG Mthembu Ring road Mthembu Ring road Mthembu Ring road-MG Mthembu Ring road - OWN Jawula Ring Road - MG Mthembu Ring Road - MG Mthembu Ring Road - OWN Construction of Phugane road Construction of Othababab Road Construction of Mhaga Access road to public Construction of Mhaga road To Construct a stormwater channel at Mat Upgrading of Burger's Stadium MG Upgrading Construction of Matamuloko Traffic circle Municipal office building	11 000	6 000	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities: Comm	Construction of Paved Stations for Vehicles Development of Market Stalls Development of Market Stalls-21 market stalls at Mangenani and 21 at Kibhaheni Park at Mangenani Establish Tourism Inform Centre Acquisition of Finances Acquisition Comm & Soc Serv Hall & Fuel Outsource Relinishment of Mthembu Community Hall Implementation of Electronic Document Management Solution IT Equipment Sanitize office inter-connectivity Vuwani Inter-office Connectivity - Information centre & Community halls, Vuwani, Hla IT Equipment Leasing CCM Business registration online portal Development of Enterprise Architecture Acquisition Implementation of Back office and ERP processes/Cluster Router Cost Acquisition IT Implementation of Process Management/Printer Cost Acquisition IT Own Network Towers Feasibility Study Cost Acquisition IT Security Vulnerability Scan ICT Infrastructure-new municipal offices Electronic Document Management System (EDMS)	5 000	3 000	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation: Road & Toll	Construction of sub-office traffic/CTC and VTS at Mangenani & Buthula Purchase of Fire arm/bulldozer proof road and headers Upgrading of matamuloko traffic station	7 000	10 221	1 000	5 000	5 000

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial years

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																			

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF  
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34  
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

LIMEAS Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand					2023/24 Medium 1
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Budget Year 2023/24	
<b>Parent municipality:</b>					
List of operational projects grouped by Function					
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (CPs) LED: Local Economic Development LE	To conduct a Collins Chabane Business CPDP Review of LED strategy and Light Industries Libra campaign brochure Cooperative support	N/A N/A N/A N/A	New Work streams New	200 500 - 600	
Electricity Electrical & Mechanical Services (811) Total	Indigent Relief Free basic electricity Electricity - Provision of Free Basic Electricity Application for a NEREA license			4 000 300	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (CPs) LED: Strategic Planning Management	Catering Services MM Public Participation Catering Strategic Planning session	N/A N/A	New New	500 800	
Community Parks (including Nurseries) Parks & Open Spaces (91)	Purchase of nursery items	N/A	New	100	
Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and Civil Engineer: Spatial F	Naming of streets Formalization and proclamation of Reserves and Majors Review of the Spatial Development Frameworks (SDF) Township Establishment of Portion 16 of the farm Matamulule 234LT Registration of land parcels (transfer from Bulamini and mahhads to CCLM) Business and Financial Management Plan & Dev SPLUMA Demarcation of Sites SPLUMA IMPLEMENTATION Review of land use scheme	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	New New New New New New New	22 000 - - - 500 5 000 600 -	
Economic Development/Planning property management	Land Advisor/Valuer and Assessors Subcontracting of valuation roll across the municipality			2 500	
Solid Waste Removal: Solid Waste Management (Removal) (92)	Development of waste by-laws Environmental cleaning programme (Clean Green Dead Campaign) Review of WMP Covid19 Expenditure	N/A N/A N/A N/A	New Work streams New -	500 100 -	
Information Technology: Information & Communication Technology (207)	Development of Electronic Document Management Strategy and Plan Data line Business and Financial Management IT ICT Professionals Consulting ICT Maintenance & Support Mircast implementation	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	New Preventative Maintenance New Preventative Maintenance Preventative Maintenance	- - 5 000 21 000 -	
Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media Co-ordination: Communications & Events Management (209)	Mayoral Imbizo	N/A	Work streams	1 200	
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Law Enforcement & Traffic Control	Arrive alive activities	N/A	Work streams	50	
Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive: Office of the Municipal Manager (102)	Social Relief disaster relief materials Bursaries (Non-Employee) MM Establishment of Bursary Fund	N/A N/A	Work streams	200 1 000	
Mayor and Council/Municipal Council (101)	MPAC participation and projects visits			750	
Administrative and Corporate Support: Corporate Services (201)	Uniform/Protective clothing Consolidation of switchboard Computer Equipment Lease / Rental Municipal Services Electricity And Water	N/A N/A N/A N/A	New New New New	- - 9 000 -	
Asset Management: Asset Management (204)	Business and Financial Management Asset Man GRAP Compliant Asset register	N/A	New	3 000	
Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Treasury (81)	Accounting and Auditing Budget & Treas Financial reports and advisory services External Audit Fees	N/A N/A	New New	16 000 5 444	
Governance Function: Internal Audit (81)	Accounting and Auditing Governance Audit Committees ACCOUNTING & AUDITING GOVERNANCE FINANCIAL REPORTING & ADVIS	N/A N/A	New New	3 000 800	
Risk Management: Risk & Security Management (210)	Accounting and Auditing business continuity plan Accounting and Auditing risk management committee HOTLINE	N/A N/A N/A	New New -	300 130 -	
Human Resources: Human Resources Management (206)	EAP(FIRST AID,PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AND WELLNESSDAY) Protective clothing/uniform for employees HR strategy	N/A	New	600 1 700 600	
Project Management Unit/Project Management Unit (204)	Business and Financial Management Plan & Dev Proj Man Dev of Infrastructure Master Plan			3 000	
Legal Services: Legal Services (208)	Legal Advice and Litigation Legal Services Legal Costs	N/A	New	7 000	
Security Services: Security Services (211)	Security Services Security Services Security Services Repairs and Maintenance Catering Services Employee related Costs Remuneration of Councilors General expenditure	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	Renewal New New New New New	17 500 19 538 2 471 147 470 30 888 118 157	
<b>Parent Operational expenditure</b>					
457 968					
<b>Entities:</b>					
List of Operational projects grouped by Entity					
<b>Entity A</b>	Water project A				
<b>Entity B</b>	Electricity project B				
<b>Entity Operational expenditure</b>					
457 968					

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure  
Asset class as per table A8 and asset sub-class as per table SA4  
GPS coordinates correct to records. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.  
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project category and seq No (example P001/001/002/003/000001/002\_00006)